

# SINGLE-LOOP PROGRAMMABLE TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER

## **SERIES 9130**

# **OPERATIONS MANUAL**

## Super Systems Inc.

7205 Edington Drive Cincinnati, OH 45249 513-772-0060 Fax: 513-772-9466 www.supersystems.com

Super Systems Inc. USA Office Corporate Headquarters: 7205 Edington Drive Shipping Address: 7245 Edington Drive Cincinnati, OH 45249 Phone: (513) 772-0060 http://www.supersystems.com

#### Super Systems Europe

Unit E, Tyburn Trading Estate, Ashold Farm Road, Birmingham B24 9QG UNITED KINGDOM Phone: +44 (0) 121 306 5180 http://www.supersystemseurope.com

#### Super Systems México

Sistemas Superiores Integrales S de RL de CV Acceso IV No. 31 Int. H Parque Industrial Benito Juarez C.P. 76120 Queretaro, Qro. Phone: +52 442 210 2459 http://www.supersystems.com.mx

#### Super Systems China

No. 369 XianXia Road Room 703 Shanghai, CHINA 200336 Phone: +86 21 5206 5701/2 http://www.supersystems.cn

#### Super Systems India Pvt. Ltd.

A-26 Mezzanine Floor, FIEE Complex, Okhla Indl. Area, Phase – 2 New Delhi, India 110 020 Phone: +91 11 41050097 http://www.supersystemsindia.com

# Table of Contents

INSTALLATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	5
CHAPTER 1 - OVERVIEW	8
Mounting	10
DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS	11
12" OPERATOR INTERFACE CUTOUT DIMENSIONS	12
WIRING	13
ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	13
PIN OUT	14
ANCILLARY ITEMS	14
Setup	15
Additional Features	15
ETHERNET CONNECTIONS	15
INSTRUMENT START-UP	16
Flash Card & Flash Card Reader	16
DEFAULT STATUS SCREEN	16
Display	16
Menu	17
CHART	17
CHART SUB MENU	18
RECIPE	19
L00PS	20
ACK (ALARM ACKNOWLEDGE)	21
DATA LOGGING USING FLASH CARD	21
CHAPTER 2 - CONFIGURATION	22
Menu (Configuration)	22
Loas	23
Slave Communications Status	24
Load TC/Auxiliary Analog Input	24
Manual Event Control	24
Shutdown	25
PID Loop Setup	25
Recipe Edit	30
Load T/C Configuration	31
Trend Chart Edit	31
Communications Setup	33
Slave Instrument Setup	36
Zone Assignments	38
Furnace Setup	39
Default Wait Limits	41
Alarm Setup	41
Relay Assignments	43
Analog Input Setup	44
Analog Output Setup	47
Alarm Polarity	48
Event Hold/Reset	48
Security	49
Curve Entry	50
Alternate PID Setup	51

Aux Analog Input Setup	52
Equipment needed	52
Calibration	54
Configuration	56
A/I Module Offset Correction	62
PV Switching	62
Aux Setpoint Configuration	62
T/C Correction Curves	63
Generic Instruments	63
Tuning Assistant	65
<i>Timer Setup</i>	66
Instrument Calculation	69
CHAPTER 3 – CONFIGURATOR 2.0 MENUS	72
SLAVE INSTRUMENTS	72
	72
Manijai Event Control	73
	73
EVENT RUN PROGRAM SETUP	78
ZONE/L OAD TC SETUP	
PORT SETUR	
SLAVE INSTRUMENT SETUP	
20ΝΕ ΔSSIGNMENTS	81
EURNACE SETUP	
DEFAULT WALT LIMITS	84
Δι Δρ. Settip	84
	86
RELAY ASSIGNMENTS	86
ANALOG INPUT SETUP	87
ANALOG OUTPUT SETUP	90
Passcode and Alarm	91
IP ADDRESS	92
REDUNDANT TC SETUP	92
Event Control	92
CURVE ENTRY	93
ALTERNATE PID SETUP	94
SSI ANALOG INPUT SETUP	95
SSI CONFIGURATION AND CALIBRATION	95
Overview	95
Equipment needed	95
Notes	95
Calibrate Aux Analog Input	96
9130 User Calibration	98
9130 Full Calibration	100
A/I MODULE OFFSET CORRECTION	101
PV Switching	101
AUX SETPOINT CONFIGURATION	102
TC EXTENSION CORRECTION CURVES	102
GENERIC INSTRUMENT SETUPS	103
Configure Generic Instruments	104
Configure IP Addresses	104
Configure Block Writes	105

TUNING ASSISTANT	105
Instrument Calculation	107
Programmer Description	110
OPCODES	110
WAIT	124
WAIT UP	124
WAIT DOWN	125
WAIT IN A GUARANTEED SOAK	126
GUARANTEE HIGH ASSIGNMENT	127
GUARANTEE LOW ASSIGNMENT	128
CHAPTER 5 – APPLICATIONS INFORMATION	129
DEFAULT VALUES	129
SAMPLE EVENT ASSIGNMENTS	132
Flash Card Management	132
SLAVE INSTRUMENT MAPPING	136
Atmosphere Instruments	136
Temperature Instruments	139
Events Instruments	
SAMPLE 9130 CONFIGURATION	147
Sample 9130 Recipe	185
9130 Analog Input Board Jumper Settings	186
APPENDIX A – WIRING DIAGRAM OF SERIES 9130: RS-232	188
APPENDIX B – WIRING DIAGRAM OF SERIES 9130: RS-485	189
WARRANTY	190
REVISION HISTORY	

#### 513-772-0060 Installation Safety Requirements

## Safety Symbols

Various symbols are used on the instrument; they have the following meaning:



Caution, (refer to the accompanying documents)

Functional earth (ground) terminal!



The functional earth connection is required for safety purposes and to ground RFI filters.

## Personnel

Installation must only be carried out by technically qualified personnel.

## Enclosure of live parts

To prevent hands or metal tools from touching parts that may be electrically live (powered), the controller must be installed in an enclosure.

## Caution: Live sensors



Do not connect live (powered) sensors to any signal input on the controller. Live sensors are sensors that must be connected to the main's supply. The controller has transient protection circuits connected between the inputs and the earth connection that might be damaged by live (powered) sensors.

## Wiring

It is important to connect the controller in accordance with the wiring data given in this handbook. Take particular care not to connect AC supplies to the low voltage power supply input. Use copper wires for 24V DC power supply to the instrument. Ensure that the wiring of installations comply with all local wiring regulations. For example in the United Kingdom use the latest version of the IEE wiring regulations, (BS7671). In the USA use NEC Class 1 wiring methods.

## **Power Isolation**

The installation must include a power isolating switch or circuit breaker. This device should be in close proximity to the controller, within easy reach of the operator and marked as the disconnecting device for the instrument.

## Earth leakage current

Due to RFI Filtering there is an earth leakage current of less than 0.5mA. This may affect the design of an installation of multiple controllers protected by Residual Current Device, (RCD) or Ground Fault Detector, (GFD) type circuit breakers.

## Over current protection

To protect the internal PCB tracking within the controller against excess currents, the AC power supply to the controller and power outputs must be wired through a fuse or circuit breaker specified in the technical specification.

## Voltage rating

The maximum continuous voltage applied between any of the following terminals must not exceed 24V DC

- relay or triac output to logic, DC or sensor connections;
- any connection to ground.

The controller should not be wired to VAC. The 24V DC power supply voltage across the connections and between the power supply and ground must not exceed 2.5kV. Where occasional voltage over 2.5kV are expected or measured, the power installation to both the instrument supply and load circuits should include a transient limiting device.

These units will typically include gas discharge tubes and metal oxide varistors that limit and control voltage transients on the supply line due to lightning strikes or inductive load switching. Devices are available in a range of energy ratings and should be selected to suit conditions at the installation.

## **Conductive pollution**

Electrically conductive pollution must be excluded from the cabinet in which the controller is mounted. For example, carbon dust is a form of electrically conductive pollution. To secure a suitable atmosphere in conditions of conductive pollution, fit an air filter to the air intake of the cabinet. Where condensation is likely, for example at low temperatures, include a thermostatically controlled heater in the cabinet.

## Over-temperature protection

When designing any control system it is essential to consider what will happen if any part of the system should fail In temperature control applications the primary danger is that the heating will remain constantly on. Apart from spoiling the product, this could damage any process machinery being controlled, or even cause a fire. Reasons why the heating might remain constantly on include:

- the temperature sensor becoming detached from the process;
- thermocouple wiring becoming a short circuit;
- the controller failing with its heating output constantly on;
- an external valve or contactor sticking in the heating condition;
- the controller set point set too high.

Where damage or injury is possible, we recommend fitting a separate over temperature protection unit with an independent temperature sensor, which will isolate the heating circuit. Please note that the alarm relays within the controller will not give protection under all failure conditions.

## Installation requirements for EMC

To ensure compliance with the European EMC directive certain installation precautions are necessary as follows:

• When using relay or triac outputs it may be necessary to fit a filter suitable for suppressing the emissions. The filter requirements will depend on the type of load. For typical applications we recommend Schaffner FN321 or FN612.

## Routing of wires

To minimize the pick-up of electrical noise, the wiring for low voltage dc should be routed away from high-current power cables. Where it is impractical to do this, use shielded cables with the shield grounded at one end.

## Chapter 1 - Overview

The 9130 is a single loop recipe programmable instrument with an internal timer commonly used on temper and freezer applications. The 9130 can provide automatic PID control of a single loop application using ramps, soaks, events and alarms. In addition to control, the 9130 provides full video recorder capabilities utilized through the color touch screen interface. This interface is available in 3.5", 5.7" and 12" sizes. Included TS Manager software allows remote access from a PC for viewing and printing of historical data. Remote access to the instrument for setup archiving, recipe management and backup, remote control or remote view can all be performed using the Configurator software that ships with the product. Communications are provided via RS 485 Modbus communications and Ethernet.



Approximate Box Dimensions	2.75" x 4" x 4.5"
Power Requirements	24VDC, 4 Watts
Temperature Range	32°F - 132°F
Digital Output Rating	300VAC / 1 AMP
Analog Output Load Rating	1000 Ohms (Total)
Controller Enclosure Rating	IP10 – hand protected
Number of RS232 Ports	Two (2)
Number of Ethernet Ports	One (1)
Number of RS485 Host Ports	One (1)
Number of RS485 Slave Ports	Two (2)
Number of Internal Relays	Eight (8)
Number of Analog Inputs	Three (3)
Number of Analog Outputs	Two (2)
Number of Digital Inputs	Four (4)
Number of Control Loops	One (1)
T/C Input Accuracy	+/- 2° F



The Model 9130 is powered by 24 VDC, not LINE Voltage. Please be careful when connecting power to this controller. Connecting anything other than 24 VDC will cause serious damage.

The variety of input and output combinations allows SSi to configure the Model 9130 to control **temperature**.

The product is available in three different screen sizes: 3.5", 5.7" and 12".

## <u>Mounting</u>

The SERIES 9130 Operator Interface mounts into a panel or on a plate by using the enclosed mounting brackets. A rectangular cutout is required; the size of the cutout is determined by the operator interface size.

1. There is an adhesive waterproof gasket on the front bezel. Ensure that the waterproof gasket is in place before installing the TPC system in the panel opening.

2. Install the TPC in the panel opening.

3. Retrieve the clamps and long screws from the accessory pack. Hook the clamps the holes located on the four sides of the bezel. Insert screws into every clamp and tighten them to fasten the clamp in place. These screws will push against the mounting panel and secure the unit. 4. The suggested mounting panel thickness is less than 6 mm (0.236 in).

5. The suggested mounting screw torque is 2 KGF-cm (kilogram-force centimeter) or 0.14 ft\*lb (foot pound) (*Finger tight + ¼ turn + removable Loctite*)



Insert the screws into each clamp and tighten them to fasten the clamp in place.



Hook the clamps into the holes and fasten the screws Torque: 2 kgf-cm These screws will push the mounting panel and secure the unit.

These units, along with an optional SSi SR3, 6, or 9 analog input board, will mount on a commercially available DIN rail. This can be mounted on the sub-panel on the side of an enclosure for the convenience of the control system.

## **Dimensional Drawings**

07-26-2011 9-12-00-88



4.5000″ DEEP

## SERIES 9130 Controller Dimensions



24V DC Power Supply Dimensions







## 5.7" Operator Interface Cutout dimensions



## <u>Wiring</u>

Wiring to the SERIES 9130 eSPP's operator interface can be done using 232 or 485 to two connectors, comm1 (232) or comm3 (485). The terminal strip on the lower right rear corner of the operator interface is used to connect 24VDC power. The DB-9 port A connection is used to connect the display via 232 to the SERIES 9130 PID controller. The controller is connected via RS485 communication to the single-loop controllers.

## Electrical Installation

The Model 9130 requires 24VDC, 4 Watt, 60 Hz, single-phase power. A 24 VDC power supply is required and is generally included as part of the Model 9130 system. This power supply has a universal input that can accept between 60 and 265VAC. Power should be applied in accordance with the electrical drawings that have been supplied. Since each installation is unique to the site, the customer is responsible for providing adequate power and making it available to the Model 9130 power supply.

## SSi requirement:

MOV's must be wired across the isolation relay coil terminals on all isolation relays that are connected to solenoids. **Further...** MOV's must be connected across the HOT and NEUTRAL wires when the solenoid is wired to them. **IT IS AN ABSOLUTE MUST to have the MOV's at BOTH LOCATIONS.** 

SU	PER SYSTEMS (800) 666-4330	INC.
	www.supersystems.c	com
1 - 24VDC (COM)	12 - RELAY OUT 5	22 - SLAVE 2 RS485 (+)
2 - 24VDC (+)	13 - RELAY OUT 6	23 - SLAVE 2 RS485 (-)
3 - RS485 RT (-)	14 - RELAY OUT 7	24 - 4-20mA OUT 1 (-)
4 - RS485 RT (+)	15 - RELAY OUT 8 NC	25 - 4-20mA OUT COM (+)
5 - SLAVE 1 RS485 (-)	16 - RELAY OUT 8 NO	26 - 4-20mA OUT 2 (-)
6 - SLAVE 1 RS485 (+)	17 - DIGITAL IN 1	27 - ANALOG IN 3 (-)
7 - RELAY COMMON	18 - DIGITAL IN 2	28 - ANALOG IN 3 (+)
8 - RELAY OUT 1	19 - DIGITAL IN 3	29 - ANALOG IN 2 (-)
9 - RELAY OUT 2	20 - DIGITAL IN 4	30 - ANALOG IN 2 (+)
10 - RELAY OUT 3	21 - DIGITAL IN COM	31 - ANALOG IN 1 (-)
11 - RELAY OUT 4		32 - ANALOG IN 1 (+)

<u>Pin Out</u>

## 9130 Pin Out

A wiring diagram of the SERIES 9130 controller can be found in Appendix B.

## Ancillary Items

The following items can be included with the SERIES 9130: a flash card, a flash card reader, a touch screen, an RS232 cable, an RS485 cable, a 24V DC DIN rail mount power supply, and a software CD with Configurator, the Configurator manual, TS Manager, and .NET 2.0. The flash card installs the operator interface and the flash card reader connects to a Windows® based computer.

The operator interface includes connections for a mouse and a keyboard. These may be connected to the operator interface via USB, allowing the operators to use a mouse and keyboard instead of the touch screen.

Part	Part Number
3.5" Operator Interface	13498
5.7" Operator Interface	13448
12" Operator Interface	13455
TS Manager/PC Configurator Software	13339
RS485 comms cable for 12.1" and 5.7 "	20576
RS485 comms cable for 3.5"	20635
Flash Card	13335
Flash Card Reader	13333
RS232 Cable	33027
24V DC Din Rail Mounted Power Supply	31135

The following table shows the ancillary items and their part numbers.

## <u>Setup</u>

The SERIES 9130 setup consists of setting the local time if required. As shipped from the factory the communications ports are set at 19200 baud in Modbus mode.

Time will be set for local time in Cincinnati, Ohio (EST /EDT) or time zone of location of city and state on sales order. For instruction on adjusting these values, please see *Chapter 3 - Configuration*.

## Additional Features

The Operator Interface (touch screen) contains a removable compact Flash Card that can be used to transfer data from the Model 9130 to a computer. It is located on the back of the touch screen (see *Flash Card & Flash Card Reader* section for more details).

Also included is a Utility Software CD that includes SSi's TS Manager. TS Manager is a utility program that can be loaded onto any Windows® based computer (operating Windows 98® or higher). This software will allow the computer to read the data from the TS Flashcard, and allow it to be viewed in a manner that is similar to a strip chart recorder.

## Ethernet Connections

The Ethernet connection has three distinct uses. First, should the Operator Interface fail, the Ethernet connection allows a laptop to be connected via a crossover cable to the SERIES 9130 DIN rail mounted unit using Internet Explorer Browser. This connection can act as a LIMITED FUNCTION "operator interface" until the Operator Interface can be repaired or replaced. The

laptop needs to be operating a WINDOWS 98® or higher with Internet Explorer. The default IP address is **192.168.0.200.** If you are experiencing problems please call 513-772-0060 and talk with our computer communications personnel. Secondly, the Ethernet port can be used for communications to a SCADA software package. Call us at **513-772-0060** if you are interested in this option. The third use for the Ethernet Port is the primary communications connection for the Configurator 2.0 Software.

#### Instrument Start-up

On power-up, the Operator Interface will display a Microsoft Windows desktop screen for a few seconds and then switch to the default Status screen.



## Flash Card & Flash Card Reader

## Never remove the flash card when the Operator Interface is "ON".

To properly shut down the Operator Interface, press the **Menu** button on the default status screen. Once the menu has been displayed, select the *Shutdown* option. At the prompt, press **Yes** to shut down the Operator Interface. See the *Chapter 2 – Configuration* section for information on navigating and using the menu system. This will display a conventional Microsoft Windows screen. Sliding the black switch to the OFF position (located directly over the green power connector, on the back of the Operator Interface) will turn off the power to the Operator Interface.

Once the Operator Interface is turned off, remove the compact flash card cover at the top of the display unit, exposing the card. Press the black release button and the card will pop out of the slot. To replace the flash card, simply return the card to the slot making sure that the release button is in its UP position, and replace the flash card cover to its proper position. To restore power to the unit, move the black switch to the right or ON position.

Temper 1581 1800 100%	ature Aux °F °F auto	A/I enab	Timer d	isabled
	Ν	lo message	S	
NO-OP				
Recipe 0 stop	ped			
Input				
Out				
	No	active alarr	ns	
Menu	Chart	Recipe	Loops	Ack

screen and is described below.

## **Default Status Screen**

#### Display

The Status Display shows the temperature controller information as well as any auxiliary analog inputs, the status of the timer, and an overview of the programmer. There are five active buttons on the Status Display: **Menu, Chart, Recipe, Loops,** and **Ack.** 

The **Menu** button will display the configuration menu.

- The **Chart** button will display the video recorder screen. Use of the Chart Display is explained below.
- The **Recipe** button will switch to the Program Display. This is a companion display to the status

- The **Loops** button will display the main control loop, Temperature, as well as the timer status and any auxiliary analog inputs.
- The **Ack** (Alarm Acknowledge) button is used to a**c**knowledge an alarm. The alarm message is displayed directly under the recipe display. Is this only present when an alarm is going off.

## <u>Menu</u>

There are three levels of menus in the SERIES 9130.

- The first level is the *operator level*. These are functions or operations that are typically handled by the furnace operator. This menu is accessed without the need for a pass code.
- The second level is the *supervisor level*. This level requires the entry of a level 1 or a level 2-pass code.
- The third level is the *administrator level*. This requires the level 2-pass code ONLY.



As shipped, the *supervisor* and *administrator* level

codes are set as **1** and **2** respectively. The pass codes can be changed at the Passcode and Alarm Screen. Note: Any level can access a lower level screen. For instance, the Administrator level passcode can access all of the Supervisor and Operator level screens.

The menu items are explained in detail in *Chapter 2 – Configuration*.

## <u>Chart</u>

The Chart Display shows between 1 hour and 24 hours of process variable data on the screen and can be scrolled back to view all of the data stored on the hard drive. The vertical timelines change as the time changes on the screen. Any trend charts that have been created through the Configuration menu are accessible here. See the *Chapter 2 – Configuration* section for more information on creating trend charts.

The function buttons run along the bottom of the screen.

	_
1 Mar	
×	
1 M -	

The Trend Lines button - i will allow the user to select or de-select the trend lines on the trend chart to display. If the checkbox next to each trend line is checked, then that trend line will be displayed.

_	

The Datagrid View button - will display a screen with the trend data in a grid format instead of with trend lines. The trend data is shown in 1-minute intervals. Clicking on the **OK** button on this screen will close the screen down and return to the Chart Display screen.



\_\_\_\_\_ - will refresh the screen's trend data if the screen is not in real-time mode.



The left-pointing green arrow button - will move the chart's view backward in time by the specified chart interval.

The Refresh button





The right-pointing arrow with the vertical line next to it button - will put the chart into real-time mode if it is not in real-time mode, or take the chart out of real-time mode if it is. When in real-time mode, the chart will automatically be updated once a minute.

Some chart display settings are configurable – see the Configuration Menu section for details.

## Chart Sub Menu

There is a sub-menu available by putting a finger or a stylus anywhere on the chart and holding it there for a couple of seconds. The sub-menu will have the following options available: **Zoom, Restore, Add Note, Data,** and **Exit**.



The **Zoom** option will allow the user to zoom in on a particular part of the screen. Once this has been selected, the user can take a stylus or a finger and create a box around the desired data. Once the user releases the stylus or finger, a zoom is no longer possible, and the user will need to re-select the option from the sub-menu to zoom in again.

The **Restore** option will back out of any zoom options that have been performed and display the chart screen as it initially was.

The **Add Note** option allows the operator to enter a note on the chart, similar to writing on a paper chart. The note shows up when the chart is printed out using the utility software included with the SERIES 9130 instrumentation. Pressing the **Add Note** option displays a screen where the operator can enter the



operator ID or initials and a note. The user has the option to enter a note using the operator interface keyboard, where he or she will be able to type in the note; or the user can use the Signature mode, which will allow them to write a note using a stylus.

The **Data** option will show the trend data as a data grid instead of the trend lines opening rt. This

functionality is exactly the same as if the user pressed the Datagrid View button - - - from the chart screen.

Exit will close out the sub-menu without selecting an item.

Pressing the red 'X' in the top right-hand corner of the screen will take the user back to the status screen.

## <u>Recipe</u>

Pressing the **Recipe** button on the main status screen displays the recipe screen, which will allow the user to load up an existing recipe and start it, or see the currently running recipe.

The recipe screen shows the last program loaded into the program run buffer and its status. If the program is running, the active step number is highlighted green. When the step is highlighted green, then the recipe is running on that step. When a step is highlighted yellow, the recipe is in hold on that step. A red **Acknowledge** button in the bottom left corner of the screen displays an alarm condition. *Note – the main status screen will also show the recipe running status, as well as run time and remaining time for the step as well as the entire recipe.* 



The recipe screen has a total of seven buttons that will allow the user to load up a recipe, as well as control the recipe and acknowledge an alarm.

- The **Advance** button will advance the recipe to the next step in the recipe. The user will need to confirm the advance command.
- The **Hold** button places the displayed recipe program in hold. Once a decision is made that affects the recipe, it may be continued by pressing the **Resume** button. *Note When a recipe is put into hold status, the text on the* **Hold** *button will change to "Resume". When the step is started up again, the text on the button will change back to "Hold".* When a recipe step is in a hold status, the step will be highlighted yellow. The user will need to confirm the hold or resume command.
- The **Stop** button stops the recipe program that is currently running. Stop means exactly that! It stops the program. It is NOT a hold button. See the description for the hold button above. To restart the program if it has been stopped you must use the **Load** button, enter the recipe number, and then highlight the segment number of the recipe that you want to start with and start the recipe again. The user will need to confirm the stop command.
- The **Soak** button allows you to enter a new value for the time remaining in the current soak or ramp cycle only future soak or ramp cycle times cannot be modified. The step must be a soak or ramp cycle for a change in soak/ramp time to be adjusted.

- The Acknowledge button will acknowledge the alarm. In most cases, it will be acknowledging *end of soak*. The alarm must be acknowledged to allow the program to go to the next step. *Note The Acknowledge button is only visible when an alarm condition is present. Once the condition is acknowledged, the Acknowledge button will become invisible again.*
- The Load button allows the operator to enter the recipe number to be run and to view the recipe before pushing the **Run** button. Pushing the **Run** button starts the recipe. If a recipe program is running and the operator enters a



new recipe program it can be viewed and modified. The recipe does not become active until the **Run** button is pushed. Pressing **Run** places the program currently being viewed in the active memory and will begin to run the new recipe. To select the recipe to view or edit, click on the recipe number button in the top left corner of the screen. This will display a screen where the user will be able to load up a valid recipe (range 1 - 300). The program can be started in any step by clicking on the step number button next to the "Step" text and entering the new step number (range 1 - 24), and then pressing the **Run** key.

While reviewing the program that is about to be run, each step can be modified. Highlight a

pcode	Temp
S_SOAK	-
Alphabetical	
Vait limit	soak time
Disable	
er.	
OK	Cancel

step number and click on the **Edit** button. The opcode can be changed with the drop down list at the top. This list can be sorted alphabetically by click on the "Alphabetical" checkbox. The parameters of the opcode can be modified on this screen as well. See the *Chapter 5 – SERIES 9130 Opcodes* section for details about each opcode. Click on the **OK** button to accept the changes; click on the **Cancel** button to ignore the changes. *Note – Any change to the recipe is a one-time edit, and will not affect the recipe that is saved on the 9130 controller*. Click on the Cancel button on the Load Recipe screen to cancel loading a recipe and return to the main recipe screen.

• The **Return** button returns you to the main status screen.



#### Loops

This screen will display the program loops for the 9130. Currently, there is only one loop to display – temperature. The current process variable is displayed at the top, with each loop set point displayed beneath the process variable. The operator can change the process set point by touching the screen area below the large process variable numbers. When pressing the Temperature set point, a numeric keypad is displayed, showing the current value and allowing the operator to enter a new set point by simply pressing on the appropriate numeric keys. Once the correct set point has been entered, press the **OK** key to make the change. When the **OK** key is pressed the display returns to the *Loops* Screen. Another active key within the *Loops* 

Screen is the **Auto/Man** (Auto/Manual) button. Pressing that button toggles the controller's mode between Auto and Manual. In the manual mode, pressing the percent output button on the *Loops* Screen (next to the **Auto/Man** button) displays a numeric keypad, allowing a % output to control the "loop" in a manual mode to be entered. If a timer is running, the status will be displayed at the top right of the screen. Any load T/Cs that are actively communicating will be listed in the box to the right of the setpoint/percent output values. If an alarm condition is present, the alarm text will be displayed below the loop information. If the alarm needs acknowledging, then the **Alarm Ack** button will be displayed in the bottom left corner. If the alarm is part of a recipe step, the alarm will need to be acknowledged before the recipe can move to the next step. The Loops Screen also allows you to move back to the default Status Screen by pressing the **Return**.

#### Ack (Alarm Acknowledge)

The **Ack** (Alarm Acknowledge) button will allow the user to acknowledge any alarms that have been configured, or that have been made part of the recipes that run on the SERIES 9130. If a recipe has an alarm as a step, the alarm must be acknowledged before the recipe will continue to the next step.

## Data Logging using Flash Card



## NOTE: See Warnings with respect to removing the Flash Card.

The Advantech TPC-642S/642-SE touch screen Operator Interface utilizing a Compact Flash Card allows the unit to data log the parameters setup by a qualified SSi technician. Should a customer not take the data offline in a timely manner, the data will be over-written, the oldest data being over-written first. Here is how it works:

1. When the Operator Interface detects that there is less than 5% disk space left on the compact flash card, an alarm will be displayed on the main interface screen stating "x% disk space remaining (overwrite at 3%)". In the upper right corner, an ALM is indicated, but because it is not a communications alarm or a 9130 device alarm, the background remains green. This alarm will remain active until more than 5% of disk space is available for writing data log files.

2. If the user does not copy the log data from the disk, it will eventually fall to 2% disk space. At this point, the touch screen will select the oldest compressed file and delete it. It then checks to see if 3% remains. It repeats this procedure until 3% disk space remains. At this point the alarm message changes to "Overwriting data log data!" Because this allows the system to seesaw between 2% and 3%, it will continue to display "Overwriting data log data!" until somebody offloads the files.

#### Technical concerns and details:

1. If there are not enough compressed files to bring the free space up to 3%, the system will hunt down and kill hourly files. This should only happen if compression would not be running for some reason.

2. If all compressed files and hourly files have been removed and there is still not enough disk space (perhaps a problem with the compact flash card), the data logger will not write to the disk until the condition is remedied. (Alarms continue to display).

3. The data log data alarm is the lowest priority. The alarm priorities are touch screen communications, then 9130 controller/programmer, then disk space.

## See the Flash Card Management Section for more information.

## **Chapter 2 - CONFIGURATION**

#### Menu (Configuration)

The Configuration Menu is entered through the **Menu** key that is part of the four buttons running along the bottom of the Default Display Screen.

Pressing the Login key at the bottom of the screen will allow the user to enter a login user and password. *Note – users can be set up through the Security menu option in this menu*. User names and passwords are case sensitive. There are three levels of security for the menu system: **Operator**, **Supervisor**, and **Administrator**. Pressing the Login button will allow the user to enter a user name and password to log in. When the menu screen is first displayed, the operatorlevel menu options are visible.

The list of the operator-level menu options is:

- Logs
- Slave Communications Status
- Load TC/Auxiliary Analog Input
- Manual Event Control
- Shutdown

The list of supervisor-level menu options is:

- Logs
- Slave Communications Status
- Load TC/Auxiliary Analog Input
- Manual Event Control
- Shutdown
- PID Loop Setup
- Recipe Edit
- Load T/C Configuration
- Trend Chart Edit

The list of administrator-level menu options is:

- Logs
- Slave Communications Status
- Load TC/Auxiliary Analog Input
- Manual Event Control
- Shutdown
- PID Loop Setup
- Recipe Edit
- Load T/C Configuration
- Trend Chart Edit
- Communications Setup

Logs		
Slave Commun	ications Status	
Load TC/Auxilia	ary Analog Input	e
Manual Event C	Control	
Shutdown		

Series 9130 Operations Manual Rev G

- Slave Instrument Setup
- Zone Assignments
- Furnace Setup
- Default Wait Limits
- Alarm Setup
- Relay Assignments
- Analog Input Setup
- Analog Output Setup
- Alarm Polarity
- Event Hold/Reset
- Security
- Curve Entry
- Alternate PID Setup
- Aux Analog Input Setup
- Calibration
- Configuration
- A/I Module Offset Correction
- PV Switching
- T/C Correction Curves
- Generic Instrument Setup
- Tuning Assistant
- Analog Input Correction Curves
- Timer Setup
- Instrument Calculation

The SSi code of the day can also be used to log in to the menu system. No user name will need to be entered when entering this code. Currently, the menu list is identical to the administrator-level list. The SSi code of the day is typically used for in-house configuration prior to shipment. The code can only be provided by Super Systems at 513-772-0060.

To select any of the menu options, highlight that item by clicking on it, and click on the **Detail** button. The **Return** button will return the user to the default display screen.

#### Logs



The Logs screen will allow the user to view three different types of logs – **System**, **Alarms**, and **Cycle**.

Clicking on the button that displays the log type (System Log, Alarm Log, or Cycle Log) will allow the user to select the type of log file to view.

The green directional arrows will display the previous items in the log or the next items in the log, if the log items are longer than one screen. The drop down list in between the directional arrows will allow the user to select the date of the log items to view.

The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

#### **Slave Communications Status**

This page is a display of the current process variables of each of the slave instruments communicating with the 9130 controller. These values are display-only, and cannot be modified from this screen.

There are five possible messages that can occur to describe the instrument communications status.

- N/A No instrument is connected
- Bad No communications exist
- ??? Communications exist, but there are frequent errors
- ?OK Communications exist, but there are occasional errors
- OK Communication is established and working properly

For set-up of the auxiliary instruments go to the menu item "*Slave Instrument Setup*" The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

#### Load TC/Auxiliary Analog Input



The Load TC/Auxiliary Analog Input screen will show the values for the load TCs and the auxiliary analog inputs. These values are display-only, and cannot be modified from this screen.

#### Manual Event Control

Events are assignable outputs, used in

recipes/programs. Typically, they are used to signal the recipe is complete, to turn process gases off and on, and tell the equipment to do a variety of tasks. The Manual Event Control submenu allows the user to force the events off or on. So, say they need to manually turn on nitrogen, and there was an event relay assigned to that from the controller, they could go into manual event control, and turn on the event that is assigned to nitrogen

The Manual Event Control menu option shows the user all of the events (0 - 47) and their current status. It also allows the user to manually control the status of any event by clicking on the value. To

	Edit		Return	
8		Off		-
7		Off		_
6		Off		
5		Off		
4		Off		
3		ON		
2		Off		_
1		Off		
0		Off		-

change the status, highlight the specific event and click on the **Edit** button. The user will be able to select either an **On** value or an **Off** value.

Clicking on the **OK** button will set the value, while clicking on the **Cancel** button will cancel the action. The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

#### Shutdown

The Shutdown selection will display a screen asking whether or not to shutdown the interface of the SERIES 9130. When the operator interface is shutdown, the SERIES 9130 controller is still functioning. IT can be monitored by connecting the ETHERNET connection to a laptop computer, using Internet Explorer, and assigning a legitimate IP address. Choosing **Yes** displays a typical computer desktop screen with the **Start** button in the bottom left-hand corner. The power to the operator interface can now be turned off without upsetting any of the settings. Choosing **No** displays the initial Status Screen. *Note: Shutting down the Operator Interface does not shut down the SERIES 9130 Controller*.

### PID Loop Setup

PID Loop Setup		
Prop band (0 = on/off)	4.0	
Reset	0.10	
Rate	0.00	
Mode	Single reverse	
Integral preset	0	
Cycle time	60	
Setpoint change limit	Off	
Low limit	0	_
High limit	100	-
Edit	Return	

PID is the tuning parameters entered for each Process Variable loop.

#### Prop Band (0 for On/Off)

This is the proportional band field. P = Proportional (Prop Band). This is a field in which you want to stay around the setpoint. The range 0 - 3276.0.

#### Reset

This is the reset field. I = Integral (Reset). This is the actual temperature being monitored over a period of time and then averaged to keep within the Proportional band. The reset is in

repeats per minute. This affects the output of the controller. It will be proportional to the amount of time the error is present. This helps to eliminate offset. The range **0** – **327.67**.

#### Rate

This is the rate field. D = Derivative (Rate). This is the sudden change or rate in the temperature. This rate is in minutes. This affects the controller output which is proportional to the rate of change of the measurement and will control the amount of output by time restraints. Thus derivative takes action to inhibit more rapid changes of the measurement than proportional action. Derivative is often used to avoid overshoot. The range **0** – **327.67**. The rate is not typically used for heating/carbon.

#### Mode

This is the mode of the loop. The values are: **Dual Reverse**, **Single Reverse**, **Dual Direct**, or **Single Direct**. Dual – This has two output relays which can increase and decrease to achieve the SP.

Single – This has one relay which works in only one direction to achieve the SP.

Direct - If the PV - SP equals a positive number and the output would bring the PV down toward setpoint that is direct.

Reverse – If the PV - SP equals a negative number and the output would bring the PV up toward setpoint then that is reverse

Example: If a 12 mA output drives a 0 degree F temperature (PV) *UP* to a 1200 degree F temperature (SP), this would be *REVERSE*, and since this would take a *SINGLE* output from the controller, the Mode for the Temperature Loop is **Single Reverse**.

#### **Integral Preset**

This field provides an offset for the starting point for PID control, also referred to as "Load Line" or "Manual Reset". The range is **-100** to **100**.

#### Cycle Time

This field is typically set to the valve travel time multiplied by 1.5. The range is 0 - 500.

#### Setpoint Change Limit

Series 9130 Operations Manual Rev G

This is a smart time feature that allows Process Loop to use PB only without Reset until the Process Variable drops below the percent output set under this category.

It is used to eliminate overshoot.

The Output percentage selected under this category *must* be above the normal operating output percentage of the furnace at heat.

The options are: **OFF**, **80%**, **70%**, **60%**, **50%**, **40%**, **30%**, or **20%**.

Example: If the furnace runs at 40% output at heat for the maximum load, the setpoint change limit should be set to 60%.

#### Low Limit

This is the low limit for the loop. The range is **-100** to **100**.

#### High Limit

This is the high limit for the loop. The range is -100 to 100.

#### 0 Setpoint Stops Control

If the Setpoint is zero, then all outputs are turned off. The option is either **Yes** or **No**.

#### IN1 high limit shuts down ctrl

If input 1's high limit is reached, then all outputs are turned off. The value can either be **Yes** or **No**.

#### IN2 high limit shuts down ctrl

If input 2's high limit is reached, then all outputs are turned off. The value can either be Yes or No.

#### IN3 high limit shuts down ctrl

If input 3's high limit is reached, then all outputs are turned off. The value can either be Yes or No.

#### PID Auto Switch

This is the PID auto switch field. The value can either be **Yes** or **No**.

#### Switch Point PID 1 -> 2

This is the PID Switch Point field. This is used in conjunction with the PV Switching feature. See the *PV Switching* section for more information. The range is **–300** to **4000**. NOTE: PID switch points are based on Temperature PV, *not* Setpoint or Ramp Temperature.

#### Switch Point PID 2 -> 3

This is the PID Switch Point field. This is used in conjunction with the PV Switching feature. See the *PV Switching* section for more information. The range is **–300** to **4000**. NOTE: PID switch points are based on Temperature PV, *not* Setpoint or Ramp Temperature.

#### Overshoot Limit Gain

This is the Overshoot limit gain field. When calculating the control action, sometimes the calculation would call for more than 100% which is not possible. The output is limited to 100% or whatever was set in the High Limit field. The difference of the unlimited minus the limited is multiplied by the overshoot limit gain and divided by 100. This is subtracted from the control output. If the gain is 0 there is no effect. Under normal control the unlimited equals the limited and there is no effect. If there is a big change where the control loop drives hard, then the effect is to limit the drive as it approaches setpoint and limit the overshoot.

The limited is the values set in the upper and lower limits fields. The unlimited would be what is calculated before limiting. For a big setpoint change, the calculations may compute 150% output, but the true output is limited to the upper limit. The range is 0 to 9999.

The range is 0 to 9999.

#### Setpoint Lower Limit

This is the lower limit of the setpoint. The range is **-300** to **9999**.

#### Setpoint Upper Limit

This is the upper limit for the setpoint. The range is **-300** to **9999**.

The Minimum Forward On, Forward Off, Reverse On, and Reverse Off times discussed below are used to help prevent premature wear of relay contacts.

#### Minimum Forward On Time (sec)

This setting specifies the minimum number of seconds for which output must remain on before the control is turned off. The minimum value for this setting is 0; the maximum value is 100.

#### Minimum Forward Off Time (sec)

This setting specifies the minimum number of seconds for which the control must remain off after heat is applied. The minimum value for this setting is 0; the maximum value is 100.

#### Minimum Reverse On Time (sec)

This setting specifies the minimum number of seconds for which output must remain on before the control is turned off. The minimum value for this setting is 0; the maximum value is 100.

#### Minimum Reverse Off Time (sec)

This setting specifies the minimum number of seconds for which the control must remain off after cooling is applied. The minimum value for this setting is 0; the maximum value is 100.

#### Cascade SP Lower Limit

This is the cascade setpoint low limit. The 9130 uses the difference between the cascade SP lower limit and the cascade SP upper limit and multiplies that value by the % output of the load loop. It then offsets this value by the cascade SP lower limit and feeds the furnace loop this value as a setpoint.

#### Cascade SP Upper Limit

This is the cascade setpoint upper limit. The 9130 uses the difference between the cascade SP lower limit and the cascade SP upper limit and multiplies that value by the % output of the load loop. It then offsets this value by the cascade SP lower limit and feeds the furnace loop this value as a setpoint.

Example:

Cascade SP Lower Limit: 0 Cascade SP Upper Limit: 2000 The load has a setpoint of 1700 and it is at 37 % output. The furnace setpoint will be calculated as follows: (2000 - 0) \* 0.37 + 0 = 740.

The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

#### **Positive Output Accumulator**

The Positive Output Accumulator is the sum of the positive outputs (given in percentages up to one decimal place) measured each second. Therefore, if the following outputs are recorded over five seconds:

	Output (in %)	Second Passed
--	---------------	---------------

100.0	1
99.0	2
99.0	3
98.0	4
97.0	5

Then the value for the Positive Output Accumulator after five seconds will be (100.0 + 99.0 + 99.0 + 98.0 + 97.0) or 493.0.

To reset the Positive Output Accumulator, simply click **Edit** while the Positive Output Accumulator is highlighted and confirm the reset. This will cause the Positive Output Accumulator to be reset to zero and start accumulating values again from that point.

#### Negative Output Accumulator

The Negative Output Accumulator is the sum of the negative outputs (given in percentages up to one decimal place) measured each second. The sum of the negative values is expressed as a positive value. This means that, if an output of -50% is recorded after one second, a value of 50 will be added to the Negative Output Accumulator. Similarly, if the following outputs are recorded over five seconds:

Output (in %)	Seconds Passed
-20.0	1
-20.0	2
-21.0	3
-21.0	4
-22.0	5

Then the value for the Negative Output Accumulator after five seconds will be (20.0 + 20.0 + 21.0 + 21.0 + 22.0) or 104.

To reset the Negative Output Accumulator, simply click **Edit** while the Negative Output Accumulator is highlighted and confirm the reset. This will cause the Negative Output Accumulator to be reset to zero and start accumulating values again from that point.

#### Heating and Cooling Control

The SSi 9130 controller can perform heating + cooling control with individual PIDs for heating and cooling action. In automatic mode the calculated control loop output from the active PID is split into separate cooling (-100 to 0%) and heating (0 to 100%) outputs. The flowchart below provides a graphical illustration of the process:



The 9130 Heat + Cool control loop deadband parameter is used to control whether the cooling and heating output are permitted to operate at the same time or are both inhibited near 0% output.

Heat+Cool Deadband Value: Positive or Negative	Raw Output Relative to Deadband Value	Effect on Heating and Cooling Cycles
Positive	Output is Below Deadband Value	Both cycles are disabled
Negative	Output with Negative Sign Removed is Equal to or Below Deadband Value with Negative Sign Removed	Simultaneous heating and cooling is allowed

The table below provides examples of how the deadband setting may be applied and what the result in the control process would be at a specific output percentage.

Heat+Cool Deadband Setting	Raw Output Percentage	Result, if heating and cooling cycles are operating at the same time
+3% (no output below +3%)	+2%	No output
-2% (heat+cool overlap is permitted for -1%)	-1%	Both heat and cool can be on simultaneously

Finally, the graphs below indicate, visually, how the positive and negative deadband ranges function in the control process.



## Positive Heat+Cool Deadband

Negative Heat+Cool Deadband

#### Stopped Recipe Stops Control

This setting specifies whether or not the control will stop when a recipe is not running. If the setting is "Yes", the control will stop when a recipe is not running. If the setting is "No", the operation of the control will not be affected by a stoppage of the recipe.

#### **Recipe Edit**

This option will allow the user to edit a recipe that is stored on the 9130 controller.

The **Select Recipe** button will allow the user to select which recipe to load (**1** – **300**). Once the recipe has been selected, the recipe will be displayed on the screen.

The higher recipe steps can be viewed by holding a finger or stylus on the screen and scrolling up or down.

To edit a specific step, highlight that step and press the **Edit** button. This will allow the user to select a different Opcode to use, or to change the information entered for the current Opcode. See the *SERIES 9130 Opcodes* section for more information on each Opcode and its purpose. 
 Select Recipe
 Save

 Editing recipe 10
 Editing recipe 10

 1 - DELAY
 5 sec

 2 - EVT OUT
 1-ON

 3 - SETPT
 1750 °F

 wait
 4 - G SOAK

 4 - G SOAK
 0:05

 5 - EVT OUT
 1-OFF

 6 - ALARM
 User alarm 2

 7 - NO-OP
 9 - NO-OP

 10 - NO-OP
 11 - NO-OP

 12 - NO-OP
 13 - NO-OP

 13 - NO-OP
 14 - NO-OP

 15 - NO-OP
 Edit

To insert a step into the program, highlight the step

number for the step, and press the **Insert** button. The user will have to confirm the insert. Once this has been confirmed, the user will be able to select the Opcode to use. *Note – Inserting a step will push every step after down one, so an Opcode at step 24 will be lost.* 

To remove a step from the recipe, highlight the step number to remove, and press the **Delete** button. The user will have to confirm the delete. Once the delete has been confirmed, the step will be deleted and every step after will be moved up one step. Blank step numbers will be replaced with a NO-OP Opcode.

Press the **Save** button to save the changes that have been made. The recipe can be saved as any valid recipe number (1 - 300). If the desired recipe number already contains a recipe, the user will have to confirm the save before the old recipe will be overwritten.

If the user wishes to delete an entire recipe, they have one of two options. First, they could load up the desired recipe and change every step to the NO-OP Opcode and save those changes; Or, they could save the

24-step "blank" (NO-OP) program that is loaded up when the *Recipe Edit* screen is first displayed as the desired program number. This will save the "blank" recipe to the desired recipe number location. The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

## Load T/C Configuration

Edit		Return	
T/C 7			-
T/C 6			
T/C 5			
T/C 4			
T/C 3			
T/C 2			
T/C 1			
Control T/C			
Load T/C Enable	Off		

Configuration of any analog input device must be completed under this menu item.

#### Load TC Enable

This value will manually toggle between **on**, **on** + **alarms**, and **off**.

On – T/C Enabled

On + Alarms – T/C Enabled, Programmer alarm114 provided if out of band (Default wait limits) Off – T/C not enabled

#### Control TC

This value allows the user to set the TC to be part of the group of Load TCs that can hold the program if it is out

of band. The values are **active** or **not active** (shown as blank).

#### TC 1 – 30

This value allows the user to manually turn the T/C from **active** to **not active**, shown as blank, to be part of the group of TCs that can hold the program if it's out of band. TC 28 – TC 30 correspond to Analog Input 1 – Analog Input 3. The values are **active** or **not active** (shown as blank).

#### Load T/C Alm On Delay (Sec)

This option will allow the user to set a delay time, in seconds, before the load T/C alarm is activated. The range is 0 - 32767.

The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

#### **Trend Chart Edit**

This menu option will allow the user to add, modify, or delete trend lines in a trend chart file, as well as the trend chart files themselves. The trend lines are the number of variables displayed on one screen. For example this could be a control, overtemp, or load thermocouple on a batch furnace. Or it could be one thermocouple from eight temper furnaces. There is not a maximum for template selections, but the number of variables displayed on one screen must be a consideration in this process. The buttons across the top of the screen – **Open**, **New**, **Delete**, **Save**, and **Save As** – deal with the trend chart files themselves, not the individual trend lines.



**Open** will allow the user to select a trend chart file to open up to edit.

New will create a new trend chart file to begin adding trend lines to.

Delete will delete a specified trend chart file.

Save will save all changes to the current trend chart file that have been made.

Save As will allow the user to save the current trend chart file as a new file with a different name.

Once a new trench chart file has been created, or one has been opened, trend lines can be added, modified, or deleted. Add will add a new trend line to the file. Edit will allow the user to edit the information for a specific trend line. Delete Line will delete the specified line from the chart file.

Adding or editing a trend line will involve the following parameters:

**Name** – the name of the input, for example "Temp ACT" which would be the actual temperature of the input. It is a good idea to shorten the names so that they still make sense, but do not take up as much space.

**Data** – This will determine where the data is coming from. The user can click on the box to select from the list of data logged points in the 9130. Some of the points have a name, such as "Temperature" or "Temperature SP", but others will just show the register in the 9130 that has been logged.

**Min** – the minimum displayed scale value on a chart. **Max** – the maximum displayed scale value on a chart.

**Expression** – every input requires an expression to



be calculated and displayed correctly. This is because the registers in the 9130 hold only integer values, so any value that requires a decimal point needs to be set up properly for the display. For example an expression for temperature would be x (1750 = 1750). For a value such as carbon or millivolts, the expression would be x \* 0.01 (150 = 1.50) or x \* 0.1 (805 = 80.5).

**Format** – the value displayed on the chart display of the operator interface. A short custom description can be added here. For example, to display one (1) decimal point, enter a value of "#0.0". For carbon values, enter a value of "#0.00" for 2 decimals. This would display a value like "0.81". Entering "#.00" would display a value of ".81". #0 or 0 will display integer values.

**Color** – The box next to the format box will allow the user to apply a color to the trend line to differentiate it from other trend lines on the chart.

**Units** – The type of units used for the trend.

**Line Width** – a numeric value for the thickness of the trend line. A 1 is a thin line; A higher value = thicker line width.

**Sample** – a number is entered here to test the expression and verify that formatting is correct.

**Test** – Press the test button to calculate the expression with the value entered in the sample parameter. For example with an expression of x\*.1 and a value of 250 entered in the sample parameter will display a 25.0.

The **Set** button will save the values entered. The **Cancel** button will cancel the information and make no changes.

The **OK** button will close the screen and prompt the user to save any changes if changes have been made.

The **Cancel** button will close the screen and return to the menu screen.

## **Communications Setup**

Edit	Return	
Slave 1 Baud	19200	
Host 485 Address	1	_
Host 485 Mode	Modbus	
Host 485 Baud	19200	
RS-232B Mode	Modbus/DF1 master	
RS-232B Baud	19200	
Gateway	192.168.1.1	
Subnet Mask	255.254.255.0	
IP Address	192.168.1.229	

**Warning:** Changes to this screen should not be made without consulting SSi at 513-772-0060. This screen will show the Ethernet and RS-232/RS-485 communications information for the 9130 controller.

#### IP Address

NOTE: This screen option is for changing *the controller's IP address*. If you need to change the *IP address of the Touch Screen*, see the instructions in Appendix A of the Touch Screen Manager manual, available at www.supersystems.com.

This will identify the IP address of the controller. Please consult your Systems Administrator before changing this

value as it can affect communications to the 9220 controller or to other devices on your network. This is necessary if the Touchscreen will be communicating to the 9220 over Ethernet communications. The IP address must be in the "xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx" format.

#### IP Mask

NOTE: This screen option is for changing *the controller's IP mask*. If you need to change the *IP mask of the Touch Screen*, see the instructions in Appendix A of the Touch Screen Manager manual, available at www.supersystems.com.

This will identify the Subnet mask of the controller. The Subnet mask must be in the "xxx.xxx.xxx" format.

#### **IP Gateway**

NOTE: This screen option is for changing *the controller's IP gateway*. If you need to change the *IP gateway of the Touch Screen*, see the instructions in Appendix A of the Touch Screen Manager manual, available at www.supersystems.com.

This will identify the IP gateway of the controller. The IP gateway must be in the "xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx" format.

#### RS-232B Baud

This will set the baud rate for RS-232 communications. This is necessary if the Touchscreen will be communicating through the Com ports. The list of options is:

1200	14400	57600
2400	19200	76800
4800	28800	115200
9600	38400	

#### RS-232B Mode

This will set the mode for RS-232 communications. This is necessary if the Touchscreen will be communicating through the Com ports. The list of options is:

Modbus Cal Term

Modbus/DF1 Master

#### Host 485 Baud

This will set the baud rate for RS-485 communications. This is necessary if the Touchscreen will be communicating through the Com ports. The list of options is:

1200	14400	57600
2400	19200	76800

4800	28800	115200
9600	38400	

#### Host 485 Mode

This will set the mode for RS-485 communications. This is necessary if the Touchscreen will be communicating through the Com ports. This setting is fixed at **Modbus**.

#### Host 485 Address

This will set the address for RS-485 communications. This is necessary if the Touchscreen will be communicating through the Com ports. The range is **1** – **247**.

#### Slave 1 Baud

 This will set the baud rate for Slave 1 communications. The list of options is:

 1200
 14400
 57600

 2400
 19200
 76800

 4800
 28800
 115200

 9600
 38400
 38400

#### Slave 1 Mode

This will set the mode for Slave 1 communications. This list of options is: MMI Modbus Master Yokogawa Modbus Host

#### Slave 2 Baud

This will set the baud rate for Slave 2 communications. The list of options is:

1200	14400	57600
2400	19200	76800
4800	28800	115200
9600	38400	

#### Slave 2 Mode

This will set the mode for Slave 2 communications. This list of options is: MMI Modbus ADAM SSi Analog Input Board Yokogawa

#### RS-232A Baud

This will set the baud rate for RS-232 communications. This is necessary if the Touchscreen will be communicating through the Com ports. The list of options is:

	5 5	
1200	14400	57600
2400	19200	76800
4800	28800	115200
9600	38400	

#### RS-232A Mode

This will set the mode rate for RS-232 communications. This is necessary if the Touchscreen will be communicating through the Com ports. This list of options is: **Cal Term Modbus**  The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.
## **Slave Instrument Setup**

**WARNING:** This screen should not be changed without consulting SSi at 513-772-0060.

This screen will allow the user to configure up to twenty-five (25) slave instruments through the 9130 controller. To set up a slave instrument, highlight the instrument number and click on the **Edit** button.

The list of available slave instruments will be shown on the screen. The list is color coded by type – Blue for Atmosphere, Red for Temperature, and Yellow for Events. Highlight an instrument to select it as the instrument to use.

Edit	Return
Instrument 9	
Instrument 8	
Instrument 7	
Instrument 6	
Instrument 5	
Instrument 4	
Instrument 3	
Instrument 2	
Instrument 1	9200 LP2@1 On S

The list of controllers includes the following Atmosphere Controllers:

- SSi AC20
- Yokogawa 750
- Honeywell UDC3300
- Dualpro 1 Modbus
- Dualpro 2 Modbus
- Dualpro 1 MMI
- Dualpro 2 MMI
- Eurotherm 2404
- Eurotherm 2500
- Carbpro v3.5
- Carbpro v3.0
- CarbPC
- 9200 Loop 1
- IR Base
- MGA

This list of controllers includes the following **<u>Temperature Controllers</u>**:

- SSi 7EK
- Yokogawa 750
- Honeywell UDC3300
- Dualpro LP1 Modbus
- Dualpro LP2 Modbus
- Dualpro LP1 MMI
- Dualpro LP2 MMI
- Eurotherm 2402
- Eurotherm 2500
- Unipro v3.5
- Unipro v3.0
- Carbpro v3.5 Slave
- Carbpro v3.0 Slave
- 10Pro
- DualPro IN C
- 9200 LP1
- 9200 LP2

OK	Cancel
- <u> </u>	Slave 1
Dualoro LP2 Modbus Instrument Colors	2
Honeywell UDC3300 Dualpro LP1 Modbus	
Yokogawa 750	
SSi 7EK	
MGA	
IR Base	-
9200 LP1	

- 9200 LP3
- 9100 LP2
- Eurotherm 2704 lp1
- Eurotherm 2704 lp2
- Eurotherm 2704 lp3
- VC BASE 1
- VC BASE 2
- VC BASE 3
- VC BASE 4
- AIPC
- SSi 7SL
- SSi eFlo
- UMC800 Lp1
- SSi Quad A01
- SSi Quad AO2
- SSi Quad A03
- SSi Quad AO4
- Yokogawa UT350
- Yokogawa 750 Lp 2
- Yokogawa UP350
- Honeywell DCP551
- Ascon 08

This list of controllers includes the following **Event Controllers**:

- SSi AC E
- Yokogawa 750E
- Mod Mux
- Dualpro E Modbus
- Dualpro E MMI
- Carbpro E v3.5
- Carbpro E v3.0
- Eurotherm 2500
- SSi 8-8
- SSi 9200E
- Micrologix PLC
- MCM Module
- PLC DF1
- SLC DF1

The number below the list is the address for the slave instrument. The range 0 - 255.

\*\* All devices on the same slave port must utilize the same protocol

\*\* An address of zero (0) will disable the instrument\*\* Some controllers (AC20 for example) can provide dual functions (atmosphere and events) and must have the same address assigned for both.

The slave port is next to the address. The Slave port option can be: Slave 1, Slave 2, or RS-232.

The **OK** button will set the slave instrument, and the **Cancel** button will cancel the setup.

# **Zone Assignments**

**WARNING:** This screen should not be changed without consulting SSi at 513-772-0060.

\*Only used when running recipes

\*Slave Instrument Setup must be configured prior to Zone Assignment setup

## \* Temperature zones link instruments to Temperature Setpoints

The zone assignment feature allows the SERIES 9130 program to change set points on all instruments of a multi-zone furnace. The

Temp Instrument	Loop 1 (n/a)
Temp Zone Number	1
Temp Zone Offset	-10

SERIES 9130 has up to ten (10) temperature zone assignments available (**Zone Assignment 1 – Zone Assignment 10**). The SERIES 9130 programmer looks for appropriate zone assignments whenever a set point is to be sent to the temperature controller. The temperature set point is sent to every instrument number in the temperature zone assignment.

If the *ZONE\_OFF* (Zone Offset) opcode had been used in the program, the set point sent to the specified zone instrument would have the offset added. For example, a 3-zone pit furnace, where the bottom zone usually has a higher set point. The middle zone and the top zone usually have a lower set point. The bottom zone temperature controller is assigned to zone 1, the middle temperature controllers to zone 2, and the top zone controller to zone 3.

If the first three steps of a program are as shown below, then the bottom zone set point is 1775, the middle zone is 1750, and the top zone is 1800.

Step	opcode	Temperature	Option
1	ZONE_OFF	25	Zone 1
2	ZONE_OFF	50	Zone 3
3	SETPT	1750	

The first step sets the offset for zone 1 to 25 degrees; therefore, the bottom zone controller would be sent a set point of 1775 when step 3 is executed. Likewise step 2 sets the offset for zone 3 to 50 degrees. The top zone then receives a set point of 1800. The middle zone controller would receive the 1750. The temperature controller displayed on the Status Display is instrument #2. If instrument #2 were the top zone controller then the Status Display would show the 1800-degree set point.

When using the multi-zone offset feature, the temperature controller assigned as instruments 1 and 2 should be in zones that will not be offset.

## Temp Instrument

This will allow the user to set the temperature instrument for the zone assignment. The options are:

Loop 1 (N/A)	Instrument 5	Instrument 12	Instrument 19
Temperature Loop	Instrument 6	Instrument 13	Instrument 20
Loop 3 (N/A)	Instrument 7	Instrument 14	Instrument 21
Instrument 1	Instrument 8	Instrument 15	Instrument 22
Instrument 2	Instrument 9	Instrument 16	Instrument 23
Instrument 3	Instrument 10	Instrument 17	Instrument 24
Instrument 4	Instrument 11	Instrument 18	Instrument 25

## Temp Zone Number

This option will allow the user to set the zone number for the assignment. The range is 0 - 5.

#### Temp Zone Offset

This option will allow the user to enter an offset for the assignment. The range is **-4000** – **4000**.

## Furnace Setup

The Furnace Setup menu option is an administrative access only option. Do not make any adjustments on the screen without first contacting Super Systems, Inc at 513-772-0060.

## Date and Time

This value is the current date and time on the 9130 controller only (not the local computer or the touch screen, if applicable). The time on the controller is displayed in the 24-hour format, so 8 = 8 AM, and 14 = 2 PM. Note: The date and time of the touch screen can be changed (if necessary) by selecting the date and time in the lower right corner on the touch screen, once the screen software has been shutdown and the Windows<sup>TM</sup> desktop is visible. Then, at the CE screen the date and time can be changed by double taping

Edit	Return	
Cascade Inhibit	disabled	-
Quench Run Event	0	_
Quench Speed Event	6	
End of Quench Event	7	
Quench Instrument	Instrument 2	
Event Instrument	internal	
Temperature Instru	Temp Loop	
Temperature	°F	
Date and Time	6/3/2011 2:15:45 PM	٠

the time in the bottom right corner and setting it, then select "apply". For this to take effect the screen needs to be rebooted; on the older TPC 642 displays the registry needs to be saved under TPC Configuration icon, the Misc Tab and then reboot the touch screen. The date and time that is recorded on the flash card (and therefore the datalog data) is the date and time of the Advantech display, not the controller.

#### Temperature

This value determines the specific temperature scale to be used. It can be either Degrees **DF** or degrees **DC**.

## Temperature Instrument

Allows for a slave instrument (or internal) to be the defined temperature control device. The types of instruments are: **Temp Loop (Loop 1)** – **Loop 3, Instrument 1** – **Instrument 25**.

## Event Instrument

Allows for a slave instrument (or internal) to be the defined event control device. The types of instruments are: Internal, Instrument 1 – Instrument 25.

## Quench Instrument

Allows for slave instrument (or internal) to be the defined quench control device. The types of instruments are: **Temp Loop (Loop 1)** – **Loop 3**, **Instrument 1** – **Instrument 25**.

## End of Quench Event

Tells the programmer which event to signal end of quench (related to which relay it is assigned). The list of possible values is: 0 - 15.

## Quench Speed Event

Tells the programmer which event will signal the quench speed. The list of possible values is: 0 - 15.

#### Quench Run Event

Tells the programmer which event will signal quench run. The list of possible values is: 0 – 15.

## Cascade Inhibit

*Note: This field is only applicable if the controller is in Cascade mode.* This will turn cascade control on or off. When inhibit = enabled, the 9130 functions as a multi-loop controller with three control loops. The options are: **enabled** or **disabled**.

## **PV Difference Cutback**

*Note: This field is only applicable if the controller is in Cascade Mode.* This is used with the Cascade Lower Range EOPV and Cascade Upper Range EOPV to limit the absolute % output of the furnace loop. This will turn the PV difference cutback feature on or off. The options are: **enabled** or **disabled**.

## Cascade Lower Range EOPV

*Note: This field is only applicable if the controller is in Cascade Mode.* This is the cascade lower range end of PV difference. This is used with the PV Difference Cutback and Cascade Upper Range EOPV to limit the absolute % output of the furnace loop. Between the lower range EPOV and the upper range EOPV, there is a linear interpolation from 0 to the loop 2 output maximum (usually 100 %) that determines the maximum % output for the furnace loop. The range is **-300** to **10000**.

## Cascade Upper Range EOPV

*Note: This field is only applicable if the controller is in Cascade Mode.* This is the cascade upper range end of PV difference. This is used with the Cascade Lower Range EOPV and PV Difference Cutback to limit the absolute % output of the furnace loop. Between the lower range EPOV and the upper range EOPV, there is a linear interpolation from 0 to the loop 2 output maximum (usually 100 %) that determines the maximum % output for the furnace loop. The range is **-300** to **10000**.

Example: With the Lower EOPV set to **10** and the Upper EOPV set to **110**, if the load PV is 1700 and the furnace PV is 1710, the full 100% output is available. If the load PV is 1600 and the furnace PV is 1710, the furnace output will not go above 0%. If the load PV is 1655 and the furnace PV is 1710, the maximum output for the furnace loop will be limited to 55%: (1710 – 1655)/(110-10) \* (1.0).

## Default Hold Time

This value is the default holding time for the furnace. The range is **0** to **10000**.

## Deviation Alarm delay

This value is the delay for the alarm if a deviation alarm is detected. The range is **0** to **10000**.

## Furnace Name

This will allow the user to give the controller a display name.

## PV1 Name

This will allow the user to give the first process variable (Temperature) a display name.

## Clear events/end of recipe

This switch will allow the user to clear the events out at the end of a recipe. The options are either **no** or **yes**.

## Start Quench

This option will determine what event starts the quench cycle. The options are: **On Recipe Opcode** (*QUENCH* Opcode), **Input 1** – **Input 31**.

## Quench Hold Event

This option will determine which event will hold the quench cycle. The list of possible values is: 0 – 15.

## Quench Transfer Time Configuration

This option will allow the user to set what will trigger the transfer from the quench cycle. The options are: **Event 2 Active Time**, or **Event 1 Active to Event 2 Active**.

## **PV Switch Action**

This field will select the action for the PV switch. When an instrument is configured for PV switching, the controller will use the "low" source when the PV signal is below the PV Switch Value; it will use the "high" source when the PV signal is above the PV Switch value. The list of options is:

#### None PV Switch TC Redundancy Cascade Control

The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

## **Default Wait Limits**

Pressing the **Enter** key takes you to the Wait Limit Setup Screen.

The wait limits are used in the recipe programming. A wait limit allows the program to move to the next step once the process variable (or the actual furnace) has reached the default wait limits that are indicated on this screen.

## **Temp Wait Limit**

This is the specific wait limit for the temperature PV. The range for either option is: **0** to **4000**.

The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

Femp Wait Limit	15°	
Edit		Return

# Alarm Setup

Hysteresis	10
Smart alarm	No 5
ero setpoint block	Yes

The 9130 controller can be configured to use three (3) different alarms. Each of the alarms consists of an alarm setpoint, alarm source, alarm type, alarm hysteresis, smart alarm, ON delay time, and a 0 SP blocks alarm value. The alarms come from the factory with a default configuration dependent on the application but also can be modified prior to shipment to your facility or in the field by a supervisor.

## Setpoint

This value is the setpoint for the alarm. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is from -32767 to 32767.

## Alarm Source

This option will indicate the source of the alarm. The options are: PV 1 Value PV 2 Value N/A Input 1 Value Input 2 Value Input 3 Value Percent Output 1 Value Percent Output 2 Value Percent Output 3 Value

Alarm Type This value is the type of alarm used. Options are: Process High Process Low Band, Normally Open Band, Normally Closed Deviation, Normally Open Deviation, Normally Closed

#### Hysteresis

This value is the Hysteresis value. The Hysteresis is a set number that works with the alarm to help control a motor or pump longer to reach a set amount to come back into band before it will shut off motor or pump.

Example: Using quench oil as an example, suppose the SP is 200 °F. The alarm is set as a deviation of +10 °F. At 210 °F, the alarm is active and the pump will run to cool the oil. With a hysteresis of 8 °F, the alarm and pump will turn off at 202 °F. It will turn back on when it is 10 °F above setpoint. If the setpoint is still 200 °F, then at 210 °F, it will turn on again.

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is from -32767 to 32767.

#### Smart Alarm

This value is a display of the Smart Alarm status. A smart alarm is an alarm that works with a Process Variable (PV), and, when enabled, it will not be active until the PV is within band of the setpoint. The alarm sounding - if active - will be disabled until within the SP band. When it is in band, the alarm will go active unless on delay time is set.

Example: If the SP is 1700 °F and the band is 10 °F, the alarm will not be active until the PV reaches 1690 °F. The value can be either **disabled** or **enabled**.

#### Alarm On Delay Time

This value is the On Delay Time for the alarm. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is from **-32767** to **32767**.

#### 0 SP Blocks Alarm

This value will allow a 0 setpoint to block an alarm. The options are either **No** or **Yes**.

## **Relay Assignments**

The 9130 controller has the option of using eight relay outputs, as well as eight relay outputs for four additional modules. All of the relays have a positive common terminal and independent negative terminals. All of the relays are configured in a normally closed position except relay number eight, which has both a normally closed (NC) and a normally open (NO) terminal. These relays can be configured to work with events, alarms, loops, burnoff and alarm combinations.

Relay Assignment 1	loop 1 fwd
Relay Assignment 2	loop 1 rev
Relay Assignment 3	event 0
Relay Assignment 4	event 1
Relay Assignment 5	event 2
Relay Assignment 6	event 3
Relay Assignment 7	alarm 1
Relay Assignment 8	alarm 2
Edit	Return

#### Relay Output Terminals:

Relay Output 1 – terminals 7 and 8
Relay Output 2 – terminals 7 and 9
Relay Output 3 – terminals 7 and 10
Relay Output 4 – terminals 7 and 11
Relay Output 5 – terminals 7 and 12
Relay Output 6 – terminals 7 and 13
Relay Output 7 – terminals 7 and 14
Relay Output 8 – terminals 7 and 15 NC
Relay Output 8 - terminals 7 and 16 NO

#### **Relay Output Choices**

Loop 1 fwd	Event 6
Loop 1 rev	Event 7
Loop 2 fwd	Event 8
Loop 2 rev	Event 9
Loop 3 fwd	Event 10
Loop 3 rev	Event 11
Programmer Alarm	Event 12
Alarm 1	Event 13
Alarm 2	Event 14
Alarm 3	Event 15
Events 0-15	TC Redundancy Select (OFF = TC 1; ON = TC 2)
Event 1	PV Switching Select (OFF = PV 1; ON = PV 2)
Event 2	Timer Running
Event 3	Timer Complete
Event 4	Load TC Deactivated
Event 5	Alarm Combination
	N/A

The "Alarm Combination" option will allow the user to select the specific combination of alarms to use. The options are: **Programmer, Alarm 1, Alarm 2, Alarm 3, T/C Check**, or **Invert Relay State for Alarms**.



## Analog Input Setup

The 9130 controller has three analog inputs. Each of the inputs comes with a factory default configuration dependent on the application. It can be modified prior to shipment to your facility or in the field by a technician or qualified/trained person with the proper security code.

## Analog Input Terminals

Analog Input 1 – terminals 31 and 32 Analog Input 2 – terminals 29 and 30 Analog Input 3 – terminals 27 and 28

Full scale Decimal point locati	10000 0	
Open T/C behavior Input offset	up scale 0	
Trip point 1 Setpoint Trip point 1 force va.	0	-
Edit	Return	

#### Input Type

The thermocouple type for most applications can be

modified depending on your specific needs. *Note - some of the inputs DO NOT allow the user to modify the Input type.* To change the Input type, first select which input you want to change by selecting it in the pull-down at the top of the screen. The following is a list of the options:

B	S	12.5 volts **
С	т	781.25mv
E	2.5 volts	195.3125 mV
J	1.25 volts	
K	78.125 mV	
Ν	19.53125 mV	
NNM	4-20 mA *	
R	25 volts **	

\* - When the specified input type is selected, a 124 Ohm resistor will need to be placed on that specific input's terminals for reading this selection. If resistor is not placed on input, then damage could occur to the board.

\*\* - When the specified input type is selected, a jumper located inside the case will need to be placed on that specific input for reading this selection. If jumper is not placed on input, then damage could occur to the board.

## Filter time

The filter time is a factory applied averaging tool used to help maintain steady control in high EMI environments. The filter time should not be adjusted with consulting SSI. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **0** to **32767**.

## Initial Scale

This is the initial scale value. This could also be referred to as the starting value. For example, the initial value is the value when 0 volts is on the selected input; or on a 4-20 mA input, it would be the value at the selected input of 4 mA. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

## Full scale

This is the full scale value. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

#### **Decimal Point Location**

This is the decimal point location value. This will affect the PV value and the location of the decimal when it is displayed. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **0** to **4**.

## Open TC

This is the open TC value. The options are: **up scale**, **down scale**, **one trip point**, and **two trip points**.

## Input Offset

The input offset value is algebraically added to the input value to adjust the input curve on read-out. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

## Scaling

This is the scaling value. The options are: Linear Microns, Log Torr, or Auto Scale.

**TRIP POINT EXPLANATION:** Setting a trip point will force the value that the controller uses for calculations to a certain value as assigned by the operator. Once the **Trip Point Setpoint** is reached, the controller will begin reading the value as the **Trip Point Force Value**, regardless of what the actual value is inside the furnace. The **Trip Point Direction** allows the operator to choose whether the controller will alter its reading when the trip point is either above or below the setpoint.

<u>Trip Point 1 Setpoint</u>: This is the value at which the trip point will be activated, forcing the displayed value to the "force value" set below. This value must be something that the input can achieve.

<u>Trip Point 1 Force Value</u>: This is the value that the input will be forced to display when the trip point SP (set above) has been achieved.

<u>Trip Point 1 Direction</u>: This is the trip point 1 direction. Options are **input above setpoint** or **input below setpoint**.

If you choose **input above SP** then the PV for the selected input will need to transition above the Trip Point 1 SP value set above.

Trip point 1 SP D\/ "Transition through" Input above SP setting.

If you choose **input below SP** then the PV for the selected input will need to transition below the trip point SP value set above.



Example (when OPEN INPUT is set for 1 trip point):

Open Input	one trip point
Trip Point 1 Setpoint	10
Trip Point 1 Force Value	0
Trip Point 1 Direction	input below setpoint

In this example when this input's PV goes below 10 then the displayed value will be forced to ZERO. <u>IF</u> it cannot or does not go below 10 then the forced value will never happen.

Trip Point 2 Setpoint, Trip Point 2 Force Value, and Trip Point 2 Direction function identically to the above.

## High Input Limit Setpoint

This is the setpoint for the high input limit. The range is -32768 to 32767.

## High Input Limit Hysteresis

This is the hysteresis for the high input limit. The range is -32768 to 32767.

## Custom Curve

This will allow the user to set the custom curve to use. The curves are set up through the C*urve Entry* menu option. The options are: **None**, **Curve 1** – **Curve 3**.

## T/C Correction Curve

This will allow the user to set the T/C correction curve to use. The curves are set up through the T/C *Correction Curves* menu option. The options are: **None, Curve 1** – **Curve 3**.

## Analog Output Setup

Assignment	Loop 1 inc
Offset	0
Range	200
Current selection	4-20 mA

The 9130 controller has the option of two (2) analog outputs. The outputs are ranged for a 4 – 20 milliamp signal or a 0 – 20 milliamp signal. Each output comes with a factory default configuration dependent on the application. Each output can be modified prior to shipment to your facility or in the field by a supervisor.

Analog Output Terminals Analog output 1 – terminals 24 and 25 Analog output 2 – terminals 25 and 26

## Assignment

The analog output assignment can be modified depending on your system requirements. To change the Assignment first select which analog output you want to

change by selecting it in the pull-down menu at the top of the screen. The following is a list of the options:

PV 1 retrans	Loop 3 dec
Loop 1 inc	Loop 3 combo
Loop 1 dec	Input 1 retrans
Loop 1 combo	Input 2 retrans
PV 2 retrans	Input 3 retrans
Loop 2 inc	SP1 retrans
Loop 2 dec	Programmer ID
Loop 2 combo	Disabled
Loop 3 inc	

## Offset

This is the starting point, the Process Variable value at which you get 4 milliamps. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **–32768** to **32767**.

## Range

This is a Process Variable value between 4 and 20 milliamps. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

Note - The range, although not displayed with a decimal point, contains a decimal point that is dependent on the process variable selected. For example, if the offset is 20 mV for 4 mA, and you want 100 mV to be 20 mA, then your range should be 80. If the process variable is temperature, then the range will be 80, since temperature PVs do not have a decimal. If the PV is % Carbon, then the range will need to include the two decimal points for % Carbon. So, a range of 80 will be entered as 8000. See below for more examples.

## **Current Selection**

Provides the option of **4-20 mA** or **0-20 mA** control. Clicking on this value will display an input box with a drop-down list from which the user can select either of the two values listed above.

Offset and Range when assigned to a control loop Inc : 0 = 4mA, 100 = 20mA Dec : 0 = 4mA, -100 = 20mA

Example: if 4 – 20 mA = 800 mV - 1200 mV Offset = 800 (starting point) Range = 400

## Alarm Polarity

This option will allow the user to set up the polarity of the alarms, or determine whether the Normally Closed option or the Normally Open option makes the alarm active. The alarms to configure are: **Programmer Alarm, Alarm 1**, **Alarm 2**, and **Alarm 3**. The options for each alarm are: **Normally Open** or **Normally Closed**.

The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

Togrammer alarm	normally open
Alarm 1	normally open
Alarm 2	normally closed

## Event Hold/Reset

Edit	Re	turn
2		-
1		
0		
Program Number to	10	
Event for Program	5	
Event for Program	2	
Hold Maximium PV	2500	
Hold Minimum PV	150	
Hold Instrument Nu	1	-

The Event Hold/Reset menu option provides the user manual control of actual event outputs. This is useful when testing wiring and field devices.

## Hold Instrument Number

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **0** to **25**.

## Hold Minimum PV

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

## Hold Maximum PV

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **- 32768** to **32767**.

## Event for Program Run

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-1** (Disable) to **15**.

## Event for Program Reset

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-1** (Disable) to **15**.

## Program Number to Run

This is the recipe number to run. The range is: 0 - 300.

## Event 0 Through Event 15

The input box for these events has two drop-down lists. The top list contains **active** and **inactive**, and the bottom list contains **closed** and **open**.

## Security

This screen will allow the user to set up the security protocols for the system, as well as set up users for the system. *Note – The "Classic" view will hide the* **Users** *button and only the Level 1 and Level 2 code will be accepted.* There are four levels of menus in the 9130 controller - Operator, Supervisor, Administrator, and SSi Special.

## Operator Level

These are functions typically handled by a furnace operator and do not require a passcode.



## Supervisor Level

These are functions typically used by a supervisor and require a level 1 passcode. The user name for the Level 1 code for Touchscreen is "Supervisor". The "Level 1 Code" range and the "Web Level 1 Code" rage is **-32768** – **32767**.

## Administrator

These are functions typically used by an administrator and require a level 2 passcode. The user name for the Level 2 code for Touchscreen is "Administrator". The "Level 2 Code" range and the "Web Level 2 Code" rage is **-32768** – **32767**.

## SSi Special

These are functions that cannot be accessed without a passcode provided by Super System Inc. These functions are vital to the operating modes of the controller and are typically never modified. *Note – Currently, the menu options for the SSi Special user are the same as the Administrator menu.* The SSi Special code changes every day and must be received from Super Systems at 513-772-0060.

## Web Change Enable

This option will determine if changes can be made over the 9130's web page. The options for this are: **Enable** or **Disable**.

## Minimum Program Control Level

This option will allow the user to determine which security level will be the minimum level for program (recipe) control. The options are: **Operator**, **Supervisor**, or **Administrator**. Example: If **Supervisor** is selected, then only a supervisor-level or higher can control the program.

## Minimum Alarm Acknowledge Level

This option will allow the user to determine which security level will be the minimum level for alarm acknowledgement. The options are: **Operator**, **Supervisor**, or **Administrator**. Example: If **Supervisor** is selected, then only a supervisor-level or higher can acknowledge an alarm.

## Minimum Setpoint Level

This option will allow the user to determine which security level will be the minimum level for sending a setpoint down. The options are: **Operator**, **Supervisor**, or **Administrator**. Example: If **Supervisor** is selected, then only a supervisor-level or higher can send a setpoint.

## Minimum COF/HF Level

This option will allow the user to determine which security level will be the minimum level for modifying the Carbon Factor or the Hydrogen Factor. The options are: **Operator**, **Supervisor**, or **Administrator**.

Example: If **Supervisor** is selected, then only a supervisor-level or higher can modifying CO Factor or H Factor.

Clicking on the **Operator** button will allow the user to modify which menu options the operator-level users will have access to.

Clicking on the **Supervisor** button will allow the user to modify which menu options the supervisor-level users will have access to.

Clicking on the **Administrator** button will allow the user to modify which menu options the administratorlevel users will have access to.



## **Curve Entry**



Most types of inputs that are used in SSi controllers are already setup with a curve built for most every type of thermocouple available, certain vacuum sensors, etc. However, if an application calls for an input without a standard curve, the curve can be built using this option. Voltages can be paired with corresponding values to create a sensor curve based off of a provided equation or data. This allows the controller to make appropriate readings from the sensor. The first screen shows that five separate curves can be edited. Selecting one of **Curve 1-5** and pressing **Edit** will display the screen where new curves can be assigned. The type can be toggled between **Linear** and **None**.

Thirty-two points can be assigned by selecting one of the points and pressing **Edit**. This allows the operator to change the **Millivolts** and the corresponding **Value** by clicking on each option. Pressing **OK** will save the point.

The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

	Edit C	urve 1	
Туре	linear	Range	500
Point	mV	Value	<b>▲</b>
1	44	-6887	
2	11460	-7683	
3	-2819	-1536	D
4	4412	482	
5	13849	8960	
6	54	15556	-
7	40.400	0404	•
	Edit	Ret	urn

# Alternate PID Setup

Prop Band (0 for O	4.0	
Reset	0.10	
Rate	0.00	
Integral preset	0	
High limit	100	
Low limit	-100	
Edit	Return	1

The Alternate PID Setup menu option allows for up to 16 sets of PID values to be used on the first loop via the programmer.

This menu option is typically used for vacuum

applications with the programmer.

There is a choice of PID 1 – 16, and Loop 1 Set 1 – Loop 1 Set 3.

NOTE: The feature of PID Auto Switch is disabled for the entire duration of the recipe when the Opcode PIDLOAD is executed. See the PID Loop Setup section for more information.

## Prop Band (0 for On/Off)

This is the proportional band for the PID setup. P = Proportional (Prop Band). This is a field in which you want to stay around the setpoint. The range of values is **-32768.0** to **32767.0**.

## Reset

This is the reset value. I = Integral (Reset). This is the actual temperature being monitored over a period of time and then averaged to keep within the Proportional band. The reset is in repeats per minute. This affects the output of the controller. It will be proportional to the amount of time the error is present. This helps to eliminate offset. The range is -32768.00 to 32767.00.

## Rate

This is the rate value. D = Derivative (Rate). This is the sudden change or rate in the temperature. This rate is in minutes. This affects the controller output which is proportional to the rate of change of the measurement and will control the amount of output by time restraints. Thus derivative takes action to inhibit more rapid changes of the measurement than proportional action. Derivative is often used to avoid overshoot. The range is -32768.00 to 32767.00.

## Integral Preset

This is the integral preset value. This field provides an offset for the starting point for PID control, also referred to as "Load Line" or "Manual Reset". The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

## High Limit

This is the high limit value. The range is -32768 to 32767.

## Low Limit

This is the low limit value. The range is -32768 to 32767.

## Aux Analog Input Setup

The Auxiliary Analog Input Setup menu option allows the user an input selection of three inputs per board, three input corrections per board, and three input open T/Cs per board. There are eight (8) boards available. It is configurable for voltage of T/C (universal input), and it is typically used for Load T/Cs and Auxiliary Flow Meters.

## Input 1 – Input 3

This will select the input types for the board. The options are:

В	NNM	160 mV
С	R	80 mV
E	S	40 mV
J	Т	20 mV
K	2.5 volts	4-20 mA/124□
Ν	1.25 volts	4-20 mA/62⊡

the second second second second	
up scale	•
up scale	
up scale	
none	
none	
none	
T/C B	
T/C B	
T/C B	
	T/C B T/C B T/C B none none up scale up scale up scale

## Input 1 Correction – Input 3 Correction

This option will set a correction curve for the input. The options for the input corrections are: **not used**, **Curve 1 – Curve 3**.

## Input 1 Open T/C – Input 3 Open T/C

This option will allow the user to set the direction of the open T/C for each input. The options are: **Up Scale** or **Down Scale**.

#### Calibration

This option will allow the user to calibrate the auxiliary input board once the settings have been confirmed.

## Equipment needed

A certified calibrator(s) with the ability to input and read millivolts, milliamps and thermocouples is required. The appropriate connection leads are also required. A 24VDC 75-watt power supply is required. To calibrate an auxiliary input, select the "Cold Junction" option or the "Zero/Span" option. *Note – Even though the "Cold Junction" option is listed first, the inputs and outputs should have the zero and span calibration performed BEFORE performing a cold junction calibration*. No calibration can be performed from the initial screen that is displayed when the "Calibration" menu option is selected.

## Zero Calibration

To perform a zero calibration, click on the "Zero" option - The circle will be filled in with a dot for the selected option. The millivolt range for the input will need to be set so that the span values are correct. The chart below will determine the range for each T/C type.

TC Type mV Range Chart

TC Type Range	e in mV	
В	20	
С	40	
E	80	
J	80	
K	80	
Ν	80	
NNM	80	
R	40	
S	20	
Т	20	



For a zero calibration, the recommended value to source is **0 mV**. The user can also individually select each input (one through three/five) to calibrate, where

Check = yes (calibrate) and No Check = no (do not calibrate).

Click on the **Calibrate** button to begin the calibration.

A progress bar will be displayed along the bottom of the screen giving the progress of the calibration.

## Span Calibration

To perform a span calibration, click on the "Span" option - The circle will be filled in with a dot for the selected option. The millivolt range for the input will need to be set so that the span values are correct. When a range is selected, the recommended value will also be populated. For a span calibration, the recommended value is 90 % of the full range. For example, if the range is 80 mV, then the span should be **72 mV**. The recommended value can be changed by clicking on the recommended value and entering the new value. The user can also individually select each input (one through three/five) to calibrate, where Check = yes (calibrate) and No Check = no (do not calibrate). Once an input is checked, its current value will be displayed.

For a span calibration, a value of 90 % of the full range (or the adjusted value) will need to be sourced to the input or inputs.

Click on the **Calibrate** button to begin the calibration. A progress bar will be displayed along the bottom of the screen giving the progress of the calibration.

## **Cold Junction Calibration**

The "Cold Junction" option will allow the user to perform a cold junction trim on the selected board. The user can select the input to perform the trim on from the "Input" box. The user can enter the cold junction offset in the "Offset" box. The current temperature value will be displayed next to the "Value:" line.



To determine if a cold junction adjustment is needed, hook up the calibrator with the appropriate T/C wire attached, and source a temperature to the input. It is recommended to use an operating temperature to source. For example, if the furnace typically runs at 1700 °F, then 1700 °F should be sourced to the input. If the displayed value does not equal the value being sourced, then a cold junction adjust would be necessary. The "Offset" will be the amount of change desired. For example, if 1700 °F is being sourced, and

the "Value" is showing 1696.4 °F, then the "Offset" would be set to **3.6**. If 1700 °F is being sourced, and the "Value" is showing 1702.3 °F, then the "Offset" would be set to **-2.3**.

Click on the **Calibrate** button to begin the calibration.

Wait 120 seconds and verify with a source calibration device with the correct T/C type. *Note: During a normal calibration procedure, the user should zero and span all of the inputs first and then perform a cold junction calibration, if necessary.* 

It is recommended after each Cold Junction calibration to source a value in and check what the displayed temperature reading is.

Click on the **Return** button to return to the main menu screen.

## Calibration

For calibration videos involving the touch screen, visit <u>http://www.supersystems.com/tech-videos</u>.

## <u>Overview</u>

The series 9130 can be calibrated using the Touchscreen interface. Before performing this procedure on a newly installed controller, the unit needs to be powered on for at least 30 minutes for a warm up period.

The series 9130 has three analog inputs. Each range has a zero and span calibration value. A cold junction trim value must be calibrated for thermocouple inputs. There are two analog outputs each with a zero and span value.

To calibrate an input or output, select the desired

option and continue. *Note – Even though the "Cold* 

*Junction" option is listed first, the inputs and outputs should have the zero and span calibration performed BEFORE performing a cold junction calibration.* 

## Equipment needed

A certified calibrator(s) with the ability to input and read millivolts, milliamps and thermocouples is required. The appropriate connection leads are also required. A 24VDC 75-watt power supply is required.

## <u>Notes</u>

Input 1 – terminals 31 and 32 Input 2 – terminals 29 and 30 Input 3 – terminals 27 and 28 Output 1 – terminals 24 and 25 Output 2 – terminals 25 and 26

## Zero Calibration - Inputs

To perform a zero calibration, click on the "Zero" option - The circle will be filled in with a dot for the selected option. For a zero calibration, the recommended value to source is **0 mV**.

Click on the **Calibrate** button to begin the calibration. A progress bar will be displayed along the bottom of the screen giving the progress of the calibration.

# Averaging input value Averaging input value Calibrate

## Span Calibration - Inputs



Cold Junction	
nput 1 [Temperature]	
Input 2 []	
Input 3 []	
Output 1	
Output 2	
Edit	Return

To perform a span calibration, click on the "Span" option - The circle will be filled in with a dot for the selected option. For a span calibration, the recommended value is 90 % of the full range. For example, if the range is 80 mV, then the span should be **72 mV**. The recommended value can be changed by clicking on the value, and entering the new value that way.

Click on the **Calibrate** button to begin the calibration.

A progress bar will be displayed along the bottom of the screen giving the progress of the calibration.

## Zero Calibration - Outputs

To perform a zero calibration, click on the "Zero" option - The circle will be filled in with a dot for the selected option. When ready to start the calibration, click on the **Ready** button. The user will then have to measure the current at the appropriate output terminals and enter that value on the button next to the **Ready** button by clicking on that value button and entering the value.

Click on the **Calibrate** button to begin the calibration. A progress bar will be displayed along the bottom of the screen giving the progress of the calibration.

C	Output 1 Calibration	
🕽 Zero	O Span	
Enter the measu positive and 24	ured current at terminals 2 negative	
4	Ready	
Averaging input	value	

## Span Calibration - Outputs

To perform a span calibration, click on the "Span" option - The circle will be filled in with a dot for the selected option. When ready to start the calibration, click on the **Ready** button. The user will then have to measure the current at the appropriate output terminals and enter that value on the button next to the **Ready** button by clicking on that value button and entering the value.

Click on the **Calibrate** button to begin the calibration.

A progress bar will be displayed along the bottom of the screen giving the progress of the calibration.

## Cold Junction Calibration

NOTE: Perform zero and span calibrations (see previous section) before following this procedure.

The "Cold Junction" option will allow the user to perform a cold junction trim on the 9130 analog input board. To determine if a cold junction adjustment is needed, hook up the calibrator with the appropriate T/C wire attached (reference the specific input under the "Analog Input Setup"

menu), then source a temperature to the input. It is best to use an operating temperature to source; for example, if the furnace typically runs at 1700 °F, then 1700 °F should be sourced to the input. Source a range of temperatures – this will help determine whether any difference in readings is linear.

NOTE: This value is NOT the temperature displayed on the "Cold Junction Calibration" menu option – rather, this is the value displayed on the main screen above set point and output (see FIGURE).



If the displayed value does not equal the value being sourced, then a Cold Junction Calibration may be necessary. To begin, note the difference between the displayed temperature and the sourced temperature. This is the adjustment that will be made in the "Cold Junction" menu. For example:

Source Temp	Displayed Temp	Difference	Cold Junction Adjustment	Current Temp of Terminals	New Temp of Terminals
1700	1711	11 High	-11	72	61



In this situation, the displayed temperature on the main screen is 11° higher than the sourced input. Therefore, 11° must be subtracted from the current "temperature of terminals" reading (see FIGURE). Tap the blue box below "Enter temperature of terminals" and enter the appropriate value (in this case, 61).

Click on the "Calibrate" button to begin the calibration.

After 30 minutes, verify the calibration by again sourcing a temperature to the input and checking the displayed temperature reading on the main display. It is recommended to perform this calibration check after every cold junction calibration.

Click on the Return button to close down the screen.

# Configuration

This option will allow the user to set some general configuration settings. The list of configurable items is:

- Log Maintenance
- Programmer Alarm Text
- Event Text
- Compact Database
- Communications Setup
- Datalogging Setup
- Recipe Configuration
- Product Activation
- Alarm Text
- Load TC Map
- Chart Settings
- Read/Write Data

## Log Maintenance

This option will allow the user to purge, or delete, log files, starting from a specific date. All log files from on or before the selected date will be purged. The user can purge log files from the **Alarm Log**, **Event Log**, or **System Log**.

System Log 📃 💌	1
P <mark>urge data older than</mark>	6/15/2010 -
	L

## Programmer Alarm Text

This option will allow the user to modify the text for **Programmer Alarm 1 – Programmer Alarm 99**. Programmer alarms are internal, non-modifiable alarms that are triggered when there is a certain condition in the 9130 programmer. Each alarm is initially labeled by the text "User Alarm #." However, these labels can be changed to the operator's preference. To change the text displayed for an alarm, open the Configurator program, open the Settings, and select the controller to edit. Under Alarm Text, double click any alarm number, enter the new text to be

0	No Alarm 🖉	
1	User alarm 1	
2	User alarm 2	
3	User alarm 3	
4	User alarm 4	
5	User alarm 5	
6	User alarm 6	
7	User alarm 7	
8	User alarm 8	
9	User alarm 9	
10	User alarm 10	
Edit	Return	

displayed, and hit Ok. User Alarm 0 is not an alarm; it is used to turn off a user alarm. It functions the same way as the acknowledge button.

## Event Text

This menu option will allow the user to configure the text for the input and output events for the 9130.

7 8	7	
5	5	
4	4	
3	3	
2	2	
1	1	
0	SSi In	put Event 0

Select whether to edit the Input events or the Output Events. *Note – The list of events can take a few seconds to load.* The screen will refresh after the list has been loaded. There are a total of 31 input events, and 47 output events. Highlight the event to be changed and click on the **Edit** button. This action will display the onscreen keyboard, which will allow the user to modify the event text. To save the changes to the event text, click on the **Save** button. Clicking on the **Return** button will not save any of the changes made. *Note – Clicking on the Save* button will not close the Edit Event Text screen.

## Compact Database

This menu option will automatically compact the DW9130DB.sdf database. This database will keep track of all of the alarms, events, recipes, and system events that occur on the 9130. When records are added, space is reserved in the database table for the maximum amount of characters, regardless of the actual number of characters in the record. Once the record is added, this space is not released. Instead, it will still be associated with the record, thereby adding to the total disk space and slowing down the communication time with the database. Compacting the database will free up this extra space, which will speed up the amount of time it takes the software to communicate with the database.

## **Communications Setup**

This menu option will allow the user to determine how the Touchscreen will communicate with the 9130 instrument. The Media option will be the type of connection the Touchscreen is using to connect to the 9130. The options are:

- COM1
- COM2
- COM3
- COM4
- Ethernet

If COM1 through COM4 is selected, the user will have to set the Address and the Baud rate as well. If Ethernet is selected, then user will have to enter the IP address of the 9130 instrument.

The Address option is the slave address of the 9130 instrument for the COM port communications, or the Ethernet IP address for Ethernet communications. For the COM port communications, the address will range from **1** to **250**. For Ethernet communications, the address must be supplied in a 999.999.999 format, or it will not be accepted.

The Baud option is the baud rate for the COM port communications. The options are:

- 1200
- 2400
- 4800
- 9600
- 14400
- 19200
- 28800
- 38400
- 57600
- 76800
- 115200

The button with the number in the bottom left corner of the screen is the timeout time, in milliseconds, of the communications intermessage timeout.



OK

Return



30

## Datalogging Setup

*Note – Contact Super Systems before making any changes on this screen, since any changes made can have an adverse effect on the data being displayed.* 

This menu option will allow the user to modify which registers in the 9130 will be used as datalog data. This list of data values is shown at the top of the screen.

Click on the **Add** button to add a new set of data values, or click on the **Edit** button to edit an existing set of data values. Click on the **Delete** button to delete a set of values. To add or edit data values, enter the initial offset of the register, as well as the number of sequential registers to read for. Using the example from the image, the data values added would be: 850, 851, 852, 853, and 854. Clicking on the **Save** button will save the new data value registers. *Note – The* **Save** button must be clicked on to save any changes to the datalog data, including resetting the configuration. Clicking on the **Cancel** button will cancel the action. Clicking on the **Reset** button will reset the values to the original configuration. *Note – any changes made to the data* 



values will need a restart of the application before those changes will take effect. Clicking on the **Descriptions** button will display any descriptions for the data values. The default description for a data value is the data value's register. So the default description for data value 25007 is "25007". Changing this to "Temperature", for example, would make it more descriptive. Register 25007 holds the actual temperature value for the 9130. To add a new description, click on the **Add** button. To insert a new description, click on the **Insert** button. To delete a description, click on the **Delete** button. To edit an existing description, click on the **Edit** button. The Add or Insert feature will only create valid descriptions if there are existing data values without descriptions. Click on the

**OK** button to save the description changes. Click on the **Return** button to cancel any changes and return to the previous screen.

## **Recipe Configuration**

This menu option is not currently available on the 9130.

The **Compact Database** button will compact the mb.sdf database file that is located on the Touchscreen. When records are added, space is reserved in the database table for the maximum amount of characters, regardless of the actual number of characters in the record. Once the record is added, this space is not released. Instead, it will still be associated with the record, thereby adding to the total disk space and slowing down the communication time with the database. Compacting the database will free up this extra space, which will speed up the amount of time it takes the software to communicate with the database.

## **Product Activation**

This menu option is not currently available on the 9130.

#### Alarm Text



This menu option will allow the user to configure the text for the three main alarms on the 9130. Highlight the alarm to be changed and click on the **Edit** button. This action will display the on-screen keyboard, which will allow the user to modify the alarm text. To save the changes to the alarm text, click on the **OK** button. Clicking on the **Cancel** button will not save any of the changes made.

ctrl TC	□ Aux Input 13
⊡ Input 1	□ Aux Input 14
Input 2	□ Aux Input 15
Input 3	□ Aux Input 16
Aux Input 1	□ Aux Input 17
Aux Input 2	□ Aux Input 18
Aux Input 3	□ Aux Input 19
Aux Input 4	□ Aux Input 20
Aux Input 5	Aux Input 21
Aux Input 6	□ Aux Input 22
Aux Input 7	□ Aux Input 23
Aux Input 8	Aux Input 24
Aux Input 9	□ Aux Input 25
Aux Input 10	☑ Aux Input 26
Aux Input 11	☑ Aux Input 27
Aux Input 12	☑ Aux Input 28

#### Load TC Map

Load TC Map allows the user to select which Load TCs will be available when using the LTC\_SET opcode. Only those TCs selected on this screen will appear as an option when using the opcode. See the description of the LTC\_SET opcode in <u>Chapter 4</u> for more information.

#### **Chart Settings**

Chart Settings allows the user to set the default display behavior of the trend chart, specifically in regards to the cursor. See the <u>Chart</u> section for details on the display chart feature.



## Read/Write Data

This menu option is protected by the SSi special passcode. Contact SSi at 513-772-0060 to obtain this passcode before making any changes.

This menu option is used mainly for technical support reasons. It will read the registers from the 9130 and display those registers on the screen. The user will be able to read from and write to the 9130's registers. When the screen is first displayed, it will read the first 100 registers from the 9130 and display them in a column format. The top of the list will show "0", "10", "20", etc. These are the column headers. Each value in the column will be a logical increment of the header, where the first value in the column equals the header value. For instance, column "0" will start with register 0, which in the



picture has a value of "101". The next value down is register 1, which has a value of "5". The next value down is register 2, which has a value of "1", etc. So, column "40", 4 values down is register is register 43, which has a value of "9999".

The number box in the top left of the screen is the beginning register to read from. This will default to 0 when the screen starts. To read registers 100 – 199, edit the value to read "100". *Note – changing the value will automatically begin the read process. This process could take a few seconds to complete.* The "Write offset" value will allow the user to write a specific value listed in the "Write value" box to the register listed in the "Write offset" box. Click on the **Write** button to write the value to the register. Click on the **Return** button to return to the *Configuration* menu.

# A/I Module Offset Correction

The Analog Input module offset correction menu option gives the user the ability to offset any input on any A/I module for up to forty (40) inputs. Input correction curves can also be applied to inputs 1 through 40. The offset can be in degrees + or -, and it is typically used to compensate for incorrect T/C wires.

## Enable Offsets for Aux AIB

This option will determine if the offsets entered will be applied on the inputs. The options are: **Yes** or **No**.

## Input 1 – Input 40

This will be the offest for the specified input. The range of the offsets is **-50.0** to **50.0**.

## Input 1 Correction – Input 40 Correction

This will allow the user to enter a correction curve, if desired, to inputs 1 through 40. The options are: **Not Used**, **Curve 1** – **Curve 3**.

## **PV** Switching

PV Switching allows the 9130 to use two (2) analog inputs as a process variable source, if necessary. It can be customized in any combination of high or low signals for loops 1, 2, or 3. The 9130 controller normally only uses loop 1 for temperature control, so PID loop 2 or 3 must be modified so that it has a control source. In order for the PV signal to be switched, *both* PV signals must be above or below the switch point and must satisfy any applicable hysteresis.

## **PV Switch Value**

This is the switch value. This is the value that will determine when the switch happens. The range is **-300** – **30000**.

## **PV Switch Hysteresis**

This is the hysteresis for the switch. This will help prevent the 910 from potentially switching back and forth between the two signals. The range is **0** – **30000**.

## **PV Switch Active Loop**

This field is not modifiable. It will display the current active loop (Loop 1 - Loop 3).

## Aux Setpoint Configuration

Aux Set Point Configuration is an automatic set point retransmission with a corresponding custom offset and delay to one or more of the first 3 configured slave instruments. The delay is in minutes and is only active when the set point is dropped. This feature would most commonly be used to keep the alarm set point of an overtemp tracking the furnace's main set point (with offset). The delay allows the furnace time to cool below the level specified so that there is no overtemp alarm when the furnace is cooling.

Setpoint Delay SI 2 Setpoint Delay SI 3	0	-
Setpoint Delay SI 1	0	
Setpoint Offset SI 3	0	
Setpoint Offset SI 2	0	
Setpoint Offset SI 1	0	
Retrans to Slave 3	Off	
Retrans to Slave 2	Off	
Retrans to Slave 1	Off	-



Edit	Return	1
Input 8	0.0	•
Input 7	0.0	
Input 6	0.0	
Input 5	0.0	
Input 4	0.0	
Input 3	0.0	
Input 2	0.0	
Input 1	-8.3	
Enable offsets for A	yes	-

# T/C Correction Curves

Point	Temp	Error	
1	1500	-0.050	_
2	1525	-0.025	
3	1550	0.000	
4	1575	0.025	
5	1600	0.050	
6	1625	0.075	
7	1650	0.100	
8	1675	0.125	
9	1700	0 150	-

This menu option will allow the user to set up to three TC correction curves for the 9130 controller, as well as three auxiliary correction curves. Clicking on the desired curve will display the curve edit form. *Note: If the first "Temp" value and the first "Error" value are both zero, then the curve will not be set.* The user can enter up to ten "Temp"/"Error" combinations. The range for the "Temperature" field is **-32768** to **32767**.

The range for the "Error" field is **-32768.000** to **32767.000**.

NOTE: Curves are interpolated between points in order to provide a smooth transition between those points. For example:

Point	Temp	Error
1	100	0
2	300	2

In the above setup, temperatures would read as follows:

Actual	Displayed
Temperature	Temperature
100	100
150	150.5
200	201
250	251.5
300	302

## Generic Instruments

The generic instrument's data will be stored in certain registers on the host instrument, such as the 9130 controller. Each instrument is allotted a certain set of registers, starting with register 1000. To determine the beginning register, use the following calculation: (100 \* generic instrument's number (1 – 16)) + 900. Therefore, instrument 1 would begin at register 1000: (100 \* 1) + 900. Instrument 7 would begin at register 1600: (100 \* 7) + 900. Each instrument is allotted 100 registers, therefore, instrument 1's allotment is from register 1000 to 1099 on the 9130 controller, instrument 2's allotment is from register 1100 to 1199 on the 9130 controller, etc.

Read 1 Register	450
Read 1 Count	5
Read 1 Storage Offset	12
Read 2 Register	900
Read 2 Count	2
Read 2 Storage Offset	55
Read 3 Register	101
Read 3 Count	3
Read 3 Storage Offset	20
Edit	ок

The *Generic Instrument Setups* menu is split into two parts: **Coms**, and **Data**. The screen lists the generic instruments from Instrument 1 to Instrument 16. Select the desired instrument to configure, then choose **Coms** or **Data**.

## Coms

The three reads can be set up on this screen.

## Read 1 Register, Read 2 Register, Read 3 Register

The Read X Register field will be the register in the 9130 controller that the instrument will read from. The range is **0** – **32767**.

## Read 1 Count, Read 2 Count, Read 3 Count

The Read X Count field will be the number of successive registers to read. The range is 0 – 100.

## Read 1 Storage Offset, Read 2 Storage Offset, Read 3 Storage Offset

The Read X Storage Offset field will be the offset in the generic instruments registers (1000 – 1099 for Instrument 1, 1100 to 1199 for Instrument 2, etc). The range is 0 - 100.

Data

Instrument Register	1225	
Input Type	Integer	
Exponential Input Scaler	n/a	
Output Type	Integer	
Exponential	n/a	
Output Scaler	0	
Edit	ок	

The Process Variable (PV), Setpoint (SP), and Output (Out) can be set up from this screen. Select the desired option from the drop-down list to configure those settings.

## Offset

The Offset field is the instrument's register offset. The range is 0 - 32767.

## Instrument Register

The Instrument Register field is the register in the 9130 controller. The range is 0 - 32767.

# Input Type

The Input Type field will determine what kind of type the

value will be. The options are: **Integer, Big Endian, Big Endian Byte Swap, Little Endian**, or <mark>Little Endian Byte Swap</mark>.

## Exponential

The Exponential field will determine if there is an exponent value. For "Integer" Input Types, exponents do not apply, so this field is not modifiable. If the Input Type is not "Integer", the options for the exponential are: **Yes** or **No**.

## Input Scalar

The Input Scalar field will determine the input scalar range. The range is **-30** – **30**.

## Output Type

The Output Type will determine what kind of the output value will be. The options are: **Integer**, **Big Endian**, **Big Endian Byte Swap**.

## Exponential

The Exponential field will determine if there is an exponent value. For "Integer" Input Types, exponents do not apply, so this field is not modifiable. If the Input Type is not "Integer", the options for the exponential are: **Yes** or **No**.

## Output Scalar

The Output Scalar field will determine the Output scalar range. The range is **-30** – **30**.

## **Tuning Assistant**

The Tuning Assistant menu option will allow the user to automatically generate the PID loop settings for the control loops in the 9130 controller. Select the loop to tune and click on the **Edit** button to auto tune that loop.

*Note: The four buttons at the bottom of the screen: Use UD (Under Damped), Use CD (Critically Damped), Use OD (Over Damped), and Use PI will be inaccessible until some PID settings are loaded into the PID settings list above the buttons.* The **Return** button in the bottom right of the screen will close down the screen. The user can select the tuning option from the options at the top of the screen. The choices are: **Relay** and **Limited Relay**.

0.00	0.00	0.00	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

The "Limited Relay" option will allow the user to limit the output value while the controller is controlling the furnace. Normal operation will typically use 100 % output. When the limited relay option is selected, the "Tuning Delta" button will be displayed. When the **Relay** option is selected, the "Tuning Delta" button will be the amount to limit the controller by. Pressing the "Tuning Delta" button will display the numeric keypad, which will allow the user to enter the limiting value. The "Conservative" option will allow the user to minimize, if not remove, the possibility for an overshoot of the setpoint. If a small overshoot is acceptable, leave the "Conservative" checkbox unchecked. If, however, no overshoot is desired, then checking the "Conservative" checkbox will accomplish this. The current PV value, along with the setpoint, is listed above the PID settings list.

Pressing the **Start** button will begin the auto tune process. *Note: The process may take a few seconds to start*. The "Idle" line will change to display the calibration process for the auto tune. The line will display a pointer value.

*Note: The Start button will be disabled while the calibration is running.* Pressing the **Abort** button will abort the process. If the **Cancel** button is pressed while a calibration is running, a message box will be displayed confirming the action.

When the calibration is finished, the PID settings list will be populated with suggested values and the four buttons underneath will be enabled. The line above the PID settings list will read "Idle" again as well.

Use UD	Use CD	Use OD	Use PI
0.03	0.05	0.05	
9.99	4.99	3.33	2.99
0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2

The user has the option to select only one of these sets of values: either the Under Damped set, the Critically Damped set, the Over Damped set, or the PI set. To select the set of values, press the corresponding button. For example, to select the Critically

Damped set of values, press the **Use CD** button.

The under damped values will reach the setpoint faster, but there will be more overshoot involved. The over damped values will work to minimize the overshoot, but it will be slower than the under damped values.

The critically damped values are considered the "optimum" values because they are a balance between the under damped and over damped values with regards to time and overshoot.

The PI values are the proportional band and the reset value (the *P* and the /from *PID*).

Once a set of values has been accepted, the user can press the **Return** button to exit the screen. The accepted values can be viewed on the *PID Loop Setup* menu option. *Note: Once the screen is closed out, the PID settings values will be lost.* To populate these values again, another calibration routine will need to be run.

# Timer Setup

This option will allow the user to setup and start the Timer on the 9130 controller.

## Timer

This option will determine the status of the timer. The timer can either be **Enabled** or **Disabled**. If it is disabled, it cannot be used.

**Start mode** determines how the timer starts when enabled.

- Start on enable = the timer will start counting when the start button has been selected from the **Status** or **Loops** display and confirmed by selecting Yes.
- Deviation = the timer will start counting when both:
  - the start button has been selected from the **Status** or **Loops** display and confirmed by selecting Yes, AND
  - the temperature is within a set deviation amount temp (located under menu **Start Band** in **Timer Setup** menu). All conditions must be met in order for the timer to start. If not it will be placed into a HOLD status. (default setting)
- Band = the timer will start counting when both:
  - the start button has been selected from the **Status** or **Loops** display and confirmed by selecting Yes, AND
  - the temperature is within a set band amount temp (located under menu **Start Band** in **Timer Setup** menu). All conditions must be met in order for the timer to start. If not it will be placed into a HOLD status.

**Start Control** determines what happens to the temperature control output when timer is started.

- No Change = this will have no change on the temperature control output once the timer is started. (default setting)
- Control on Auto = this will keep the temperature control output in automatic mode.
- Control Auto, Standby SP = this will:
  - $\circ$  put the temperature control output in automatic mode, AND
  - change the temp SP to the value set under the **Standby Set Point** option in the **Timer Setup** menu.
  - $\circ$  ~ The timer will then start when all timer setup conditions have been met.
- Control Manual, Idle Output = this will:
  - o put the temperature loop in manual mode for control,
  - Make no change to temp SP, BUT WILL
  - force the percent output for the control loop to the value set under the **Idle Output** option in the **Timer Setup** menu.
  - The timer will then start when all conditions have been met.

Run Mode determines what keeps the timer running.

- Run = the timer runs once started. If all preconditions are met, it will complete once timed out.
- Deviation Hold = if the temp deviates from SP more than the +/- value (set under the **Run Deviation** option in the **Timer Setup** menu), the timer will be put into a HOLD status until the temp comes back within deviation (this can be set for <u>either</u> **above** or **below**, but **NOT BOTH**).
- Band Hold = if the temp deviates from SP more than the +/- value (set under **Run Band** option in the **Timer Setup** menu), the timer will be put into a HOLD status until temp comes back within band. This is used to hold the timer when temp goes above OR below SP. (default setting)

End Control determines what happens to the temperature control output when the timer is completed.

- No Change = this will have no change on the temperature control output once the timer is complete. (default setting)
- Control to Auto = this will keep the temperature control output in automatic mode once the timer is complete.
- Control Auto, Standby SP = this will:
  - put the temperature control output in automatic mode, AND
  - change the temp SP to the value set under the **Standby Set Point** option in the **Timer Setup** menu once the timer is complete.
- Control Manual, Idle Output = this will:
  - put the temperature loop in manual mode for control, AND
  - $\circ$  not change to temp SP, BUT WILL
  - force the percent output for the control loop to the value set under the **Idle Output** option in the **Timer Setup** menu once the timer is complete.

Acknowledge determines what happens at timer end.

- Hold for Reset = Once timer is complete it will wait for the acknowledge button to be pressed before it resets.
- Timer Clear = Once timer is complete it will reset to default time and wait to be started again. (default setting)

Start Band / Deviation (if Start Mode is set to Band, this option will be displayed as Start Band. If Start Mode is set to Deviation, this option will be displayed as Start Deviation.)

This value determines when the timer will start when temp is above <u>**OR**</u> below SP.

Run Band / Deviation (if Run Mode is set to Band, this option will be displayed as Run Band. If Run Mode is set to Deviation, this option will be displayed as Run Deviation.)

This value determines when the timer will run when temp is within band around SP.

## Digital IN1 Run/Hold

This will allow for Digital Input 1 to be used in order to put timer into **Run** (or **Hold** if already running).

## Digital IN2 Reset/Ack

This will allow for Digital Input 2 to be used in order to Reset the timer or Acknowledge the timer once completed (depending on **Acknowledge** option setting).

## Standby Set Point

If the **Standby** option has been chosen for the **Start Control** or **End Control** options, this option will set the standby setpoint value for the timer.

NOTE: Doing this will change the temperature SP.

## Idle Output

If the **Idle Output** option has been chosen for the **Start Control** or **End Control** options, this option will set the percent output value for the temperature control output. **NOTE: Doing this will change the temperature % output.** 

# Instrument Calculation

The Instrument Calculation menu allows programming code-like lines to be executed at a variable time interval per step. *Note – It is important to contact Super Systems at 513-772-0060 before creating or modifying any Instrument Calculation customization*.

## **General Description**

The Instrument Calculation allows for fifty (50) lines of program and fifty (50) program variables. Program variables allow for storage on intermediate results of calculations.

A program variable is designated by a v followed by a number from **0** to the number of variables – 1. A Lower or Upper case "V" is valid, as well as leading zeroes. The following are all considered the same variable: V3, v3, v0003.

The 9130's Modbus registers can be used as input variables in the equations without restriction. To protect the instrument, Modbus registers are restricted as output registers.

Modbus registers are designated by an upper or lower case "M" followed by a number.

*Note – The standard Modbus routine is called to retrieve the Modbus variable, therefore a 0x8000 (-32768) will be returned for an invalid register.* 

*Note – Modbus registers are stored with integer values, so adjustments will need to be made for decimal values.* 

If the instrument can have external analog input boards, or the instrument is a Video Recorder or DAQ, these inputs can be accessed directly as A1 through A40. By using the "A" designation, the Modbus register number is not needed and the variable is scaled to the correct value (decimals included) based on the input type specified.

In a Video Recorder, the slave instrument data slots can be defined as variables D1 through D32. D31 and D32 are extra slots and have no restrictions as output variables. D1 through D30 are shared with the first ten (10) slave instruments in groups of three (3) – PV, SP, PO – and caution should be used when assigning as outputs.

A line in the program of the instrument calculation must start with a variable or a keyword.

Variables must be followed by an equal sign (=) and then an expression. The expression can be a simple assignment (V1 = 3) or a variable operation variable as described below (V1 = M225 \* 0.1).

Keywords *MUST* be entered in capital letters only.

The list of valid keywords is: IF, ELSE, ENDIF, QUE, RLY, and END.

"IF" must be followed by an expression which is a variable, relationship operator, then variable. The list of valid relationship operators is: > (Greater Than), < (Less Than). = (Equals), >= (Greater Than or Equal To), <= (Less Than or Equal To), != (Not Equal To), and == (Equal To). *Note – The "=" and "==" relationship operators are identical.* 

The list of valid bitwise operators is: & (AND), | (OR), ^ (XOR), << (Left Shift), and >> (Right Shift). The result of the "IF" relationship test determines if the lines following the "IF" statement will be executed or not.

The "ELSE" and "ENDIF" must be on a line by themselves. "ELSE" will toggle the program based on the result of the "IF" test. "ENDIF" will close out the "IF".

Example: IF V1 >= 30 V3 = V2 \* 1.5 ELSE V3 = 5 ENDIF

In this example, if the value in V1 is greater than or equal to 30, then the value of V3 will be the value of V2 multiplied by 1.5. If the value in V1 is less than 30, the value of V3 will be 5.

*EVERY* "IF" must have a closing "ENDIF". However, the "ELSE" is optional.

The "QUE" is used to send data to a slave instrument and must have three (3) variables separated by spaces. The first is the slave instrument number, the second is the register number, and the third is the data to send.

Example:

QUE 3 1129 V1

This example will send the value of V1 to register 1129 on instrument 3.

The "RLY" is used to control a relay if the relay assignment is 999. The "RLY" must be followed by a variable which is the relay number (1 - 8) and a relationship expression.

Example:

RLY 5 M554 < 2

This example would turn Relay 5 ON if the communication status for instrument 5 was bad.

The "END" keyword will stop the lines from running, and start over from line 1.

There are a few functions that are available as well. The list of valid functions is: **FSIN** (Sine), **FCOS** (Cosine), **FEXP** (Exponent), **FLOG** (Logarithm), **FLN** (Natural Logarithm), **FSQRT** (Square Root), **FABS** (Absolute Value), and **FPOW** (Power). The Sine and Cosine functions need to have the parameter in radians. A function must be in all caps and begin with an "F" and have a pair of parenthesis. An undefined function returns the value of the expression in the parenthesis. *Note – A pair of parenthesis by themselves is considered an undefined function*.

The instrument calculation has limited parsing ability. This is kept to variables, operation, variable – i.e. V1 = 12.25 \* V2. Another example is M128 = V1/100.

A negative sign (-) in front of the number is considered part of the number – i.e. V1 = -2.55 + V2. A variable to the parser is one of the following: a program variable (Vxx), a Modbus register (Mxxx), a number, or a function.

Example:

V1 = (V2 \* 1.35) + (V3 \* V4)

This example will multiple V2 by 1.35 and multiply V3 and V4 together, and add those two results and store that value in V1.

The maximum length of a program line is thirty-one (31) characters.

The following are the valid mathematical operators: + (Addition), - (Subtraction), \* (Multiplication), / (Division), and % (Modulo Divide – integer only).

The difference between Division and Modulo Division is that Modulo will always return an integer value. Example:

11 / 4 = 2.75

11 % 4 = 2 (The .75 will not be returned)

## Calculation Time In MS (0 to Disabled)

This is the calculation time for the calculations. This will specify the delay between executing a line. Each line has the same delay between them, even if they are blank. A value of zero (0) will keep the calculations from being performed. The range is **0** – **10000**.

## Editor

This option will display the screen where the calculations can be entered.

To edit a line, click on the **Edit** button. This will bring up the keyboard, which will allow the user to change the text for the calculation. If **Edit** is clicked on a blank line, a new calculation can be entered. To Insert a blank line in between lines, select the line *BELOW* where the inserted line is going to go and click on the **Insert** button.

To delete a line, highlight the line and click on the **Delete** button.

To erase a line, highlight the line and click on the **Clear** button.


# Chapter 3 - Configurator 2.0 Menus

The following section will detail the menus that are found with the Configurator 2.0 software for the 9130 controller.

# Slave Instruments

Slave Instruments			~
Parameter	Value	T	
Instrument 1 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 2 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 3 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 4 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 5 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 6 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 7 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 8 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 9 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 10 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 11 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 12 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 13 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 14 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 15 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 16 [Bad]	0		
Instrument 17 [Bad]	0		
Instrument 18 [Bad]	0		
Instrument 19 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 20 [Bad]	0		
Instrument 21 [Bad]	0		
Instrument 22 [OK]	6		
Instrument 23 [OK]	1		
Instrument 24 [OK]	3085		
Instrument 25 [OK]	0		
Instrument 26 [OK]	0		
Instrument 27 [N/A]	0		
Instrument 28 [N/A]	0		

This page is a display of the current process variables of each of the slave instruments communicating with the 9130 controller. *Note – None of these values can be modified on this screen.* 

For set-up of the auxiliary instruments go to the menu item "*Slave Instrument Setup*"

# Auxiliary Analog Input

This menu option shows the process variables for the 3 analog inputs of the 9130 vacuum controller. It also shows the input types and any information from attached slave analog input modules. *Note – None of these values can be modified on this screen.* 

Auxiliary Analog Input	(	~
Parameter	Value	~
Input 1	1748	
Input 2	9999	
Input 3	9999	
[M1   OK   0.0]TC 1	1749.5	
TC 2	3307	
TC 3	3307	
[M2   Bad   0.0]TC 4	-32640	
TC 5	-32640	
TC 6	-32640	
[M3 Bad 0.0]TC7	-32640	
TC 8	-32640	
TC 9	-32640	
[M4   Bad   0.0]TC 10	-32640	
TC 11	-32640	
TC 12	-32640	
[M5   Bad   0.0]TC 13	-32640	
TC 14	-32640	
TC 15	-32640	

# Manual Event Control

Parameter	Value	
Event 0	off	_
Event 1	off	
Event 2	off	
Event 3	off	
Event 4	off	
Event5	off	
Event 6	off	
Event 7	off	
Event 8	off	
Event9	off	
Event 10	off	
Event 11	off	
Event 12	off	
Event 13	off	
Event 14	off	
Event 15	off	
Turn off all events		
Turn ON all events		

The Manual Event Control menu option shows the user all of the events (0 - 15) and their current status. It also allows the user to manually control the status of any event by clicking on the value. A single click will display an input box that will allow the user to select either an **On** value or an **Off** value.

Clicking on the **OK** button will set the value, while clicking on the **Cancel** button will cancel the action.

Clicking on the "Value" section of the "Turn off all events" field will force all of the events to **Off** status. The user will have to confirm this action. Clicking on the "Value" section of the "Turn ON all events" field will force all of the events to **On** status. The user will have to confirm this action.

# PID Loop Setup

PID is the tuning parameters entered for each Process Variable loop.

### Prop Band (0 for On/Off)

This is the proportional band field. P = Proportional (Prop Band). This is a field in which you want to stay around the setpoint. The range is **0** – **999.0** 

### Reset

This is the reset field. I = Integral (Reset). This is the actual temperature being monitored over a period of time and then averaged to keep within the Proportional band. The reset is in repeats per minute. This affects the output of the controller. It will be proportional to the amount of time the error is present. This helps to eliminate offset. The range is 0 – 100.00

PID Loop Setup		
Parameter	Value	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	0.0	
Reset	0	
Rate	0	
Mode	Dual Reverse	
Integral Preset	0	
Cycle Time	0	
Setpoint Change Limit	OFF	
Low Limit	0	
High Limit	0	
0 set point stops control	no	
IN1 high limit shuts down ctrl	no	
IN2 high limit shuts down ctrl	no	
IN3 high limit shuts down ctrl	no	
PID auto switch	no	
Switch Point PID 1->2	0	
Switch Point PID 2->3	0	
Setpoint Lower Limit	0	
Setpoint Upper Limit	0	
Minimum Ewd On Time (sec)	0.00	
Minimum Fwd Off Time (sec)	0.00	
Minimum Rev On Time (sec)	0.00	
Minimum Rev Off Time (sec)	0.00	
Positive Output Accumulator	Not available	
Negative Output Accumulator	Not available	
Heat+Cool Deadband	0.0	
Stopped recipe shuts down ctrl	no	

### Rate

This is the rate field. D = Derivative (Rate). This is the sudden change or rate in the temperature. This rate is in minutes. This affects the controller output which is proportional to the rate of change of the measurement and will control the amount of output by time restraints. Thus derivative takes action to inhibit more rapid changes of the measurement than proportional action. Derivative is often used to avoid overshoot. The range is 0 - 100.00. The rate is not typically used for heating/carbon.

### Mode

This is the mode of the loop. The values are: **Dual Reverse**, **Single Reverse**, **Dual Direct**, or **Single Direct**.

## Super Systems, Inc.

Dual – This has two output relays which can increase and decrease to achieve your SP.

Single – This has one relay which works in only one direction to achieve your SP.

Direct - If the PV - SP equals a positive number and the output would bring the PV down toward setpoint that is direct.

Reverse – If the PV - SP equals a negative number and the output would bring the PV up toward setpoint then that is reverse

Example: If a 12 mA output drives a 0 degree F temperature (PV) *UP* to a 1200 degree F temperature (SP), this would be *REVERSE*, and since this would take a *SINGLE* output from the controller, the Mode for the Temperature Loop is **Single Reverse**.

### Integral Preset

This field provides an offset for the starting point for PID control, also referred to as "Load Line" or "Manual Reset". The range is **-100** to **100**.

## Cycle Time

This field is typically set to the valve travel time multiplied by 1.5. The range is **0** – **300**.

### Setpoint Change Limit

This is a smart time feature that allows Process Loop to use PB only without Reset until the Process Variable drops below the percent output set under this category.

It is used to eliminate overshoot.

The Output percentage selected under this category *must* be above the normal operating output percentage of the furnace at heat.

The options are: **OFF**, **80%**, **70%**, **60%**, **50%**, **40%**, **30%**, or **20%**.

Example: If the furnace runs at 40% output at heat for the maximum load, the setpoint change limit should be set to 60%.

### Low Limit

This is the low limit for the loop. The range is **-100** to **100**.

### High Limit

This is the high limit for the loop. The range is -100 to 100.

### 0 Setpoint Stops Control

If the Setpoint is zero, then all outputs are turned off. The option is either **Yes** or **No**.

### IN1 high limit shuts down ctrl

If input 1's high limit is reached, then all outputs are turned off. The value can either be **Yes** or **No**.

### IN2 high limit shuts down ctrl

If input 2's high limit is reached, then all outputs are turned off. The value can either be **Yes** or **No**.

### IN3 high limit shuts down ctrl

If input 3's high limit is reached, then all outputs are turned off. The value can either be **Yes** or **No**.

### PID Auto Switch

This is the PID auto switch field. The value can either be **Yes** or **No**.

### Switch Point PID 1 -> 2

This is the PID Switch Point field. This is used in conjunction with the PV Switching feature. See the *PV Switching* section for more information. The range is **–300** to **4000**. NOTE: PID switch points are based on Temperature PV, *not* Setpoint or Ramp Temperature.

### Switch Point PID 2 -> 3

This is the PID Switch Point field. This is used in conjunction with the PV Switching feature. See the *PV Switching* section for more information. The range is **-300** to **4000**. NOTE: PID switch points are based on Temperature PV, *not* Setpoint or Ramp Temperature.

### Setpoint Lower Limit

This is the lower limit of the setpoint. The range is -300 to 9999.

### Setpoint Upper Limit

This is the upper limit for the setpoint. The range is **-300** to **9999**.

The Minimum Forward On, Forward Off, Reverse On, and Reverse Off times discussed below are used to help prevent premature wear of relay contacts.

#### Minimum Forward On Time (sec)

This setting specifies the minimum number of seconds for which output must remain on before the control is turned off. The minimum value for this setting is 0; the maximum value is 100.

#### Minimum Forward Off Time (sec)

This setting specifies the minimum number of seconds for which the control must remain off after heat is applied. The minimum value for this setting is 0; the maximum value is 100.

#### Minimum Reverse On Time (sec)

This setting specifies the minimum number of seconds for which output must remain on before the control is turned off. The minimum value for this setting is 0; the maximum value is 100.

### Minimum Reverse Off Time (sec)

This setting specifies the minimum number of seconds for which the control must remain off after cooling is applied. The minimum value for this setting is 0; the maximum value is 100.

#### Cascade SP Lower Limit

This is the cascade setpoint low limit. The 9130 uses the difference between the cascade SP lower limit and the cascade SP upper limit and multiplies that value by the % output of the load loop. It then offsets this value by the cascade SP lower limit and feeds the furnace loop this value as a setpoint.

#### Cascade SP Upper Limit

This is the cascade setpoint upper limit. The 9130 uses the difference between the cascade SP lower limit and the cascade SP upper limit and multiplies that value by the % output of the load loop. It then offsets this value by the cascade SP lower limit and feeds the furnace loop this value as a setpoint.

Example: Cascade SP Lower Limit: 0 Cascade SP Upper Limit: 2000 The load has a setpoint of 1700 and it is at 37 % output. The furnace setpoint will be calculated as follows: {2000 - 0} \* 0.37 + 0 = 740.

#### The **Return** button will return the user to the menu screen.

### Positive Output Accumulator

The Positive Output Accumulator is the sum of the positive outputs (given in percentages up to one decimal place) measured each second. Therefore, if the following outputs are recorded over five seconds:

Output (in %)	Second Passed
100.0	1
99.0	2
99.0	3
98.0	4
97.0	5

Then the value for the Positive Output Accumulator after five seconds will be (100.0 + 99.0 + 99.0 + 98.0 + 97.0) or 493.0.

To reset the Positive Output Accumulator, simply click **Edit** while the Positive Output Accumulator is highlighted and confirm the reset. This will cause the Positive Output Accumulator to be reset to zero and start accumulating values again from that point.

### **Negative Output Accumulator**

The Negative Output Accumulator is the sum of the negative outputs (given in percentages up to one decimal place) measured each second. The sum of the negative values is expressed as a positive value. This means that, if an output of -50% is recorded after one second, a value of 50 will be added to the Negative Output Accumulator. Similarly, if the following outputs are recorded over five seconds:

Output (in %)	Seconds Passed
-20.0	1
-20.0	2
-21.0	3
-21.0	4
-22.0	5

Then the value for the Negative Output Accumulator after five seconds will be (20.0 + 20.0 + 21.0 + 21.0 + 22.0) or 104.

To reset the Negative Output Accumulator, simply click **Edit** while the Negative Output Accumulator is highlighted and confirm the reset. This will cause the Negative Output Accumulator to be reset to zero and start accumulating values again from that point.

### Heating and Cooling Control

The SSi 9130 controller can perform heating + cooling control with individual PIDs for heating and cooling action. In automatic mode the calculated control loop output from the active PID is split into separate cooling (-100 to 0%) and heating (0 to 100%) outputs. The flowchart below provides a graphical illustration of the process:

### Super Systems, Inc.



The 9130 Heat + Cool control loop deadband parameter is used to control whether the cooling and heating output are permitted to operate at the same time or are both inhibited near 0% output.

Heat+Cool Deadband Value: Positive or Negative	Raw Output Relative to Deadband Value	Effect on Heating and Cooling Cycles
Positive	Output is Below Deadband Value	Both cycles are disabled
Negative	Output with Negative Sign Removed is Equal to or Below Deadband Value with Negative Sign Removed	Simultaneous heating and cooling is allowed

The table below provides examples of how the deadband setting may be applied and what the result in the control process would be at a specific output percentage.

Heat+Cool Deadband Setting	Raw Output Percentage	Result, if heating and cooling cycles are operating at the same time
+3% (no output below +3%)	+2%	No output
-2% (heat+cool overlap is permitted for -1%)	-1%	Both heat and cool can be on simultaneously

Finally, the graphs below indicate, visually, how the positive and negative deadband ranges function in the control process.

## Super Systems, Inc.



# Positive Heat+Cool Deadband

Negative Heat+Cool Deadband

## Stopped Recipe Shuts Down Control

This setting specifies whether or not the control will stop when a recipe is not running. If the setting is "Yes", the control will stop when a recipe is not running. If the setting is "No", the operation of the control will not be affected by a stoppage of the recipe.

# Event Run Program Setup

Parameter	Value	J.	
rogram number t	o run   0		

Event run program setup is used to start a program that is stored in the 9130 vacuum controller (zero for buffered) or by a defined event input.

\*Program must be configured under the menu option *Event Control* 

\*Used to define an event input to initiate a program start and to define which program to start (zero starts the last program run) from the contact closure. The range of programs to run is **0** to **300**.

## **\*WARNING\***

If a JUMP (to another program) is used in a previous program, the program that will run would be the last program jumped to not the first program run.

If you stop a program in a GOSUB the program that will be run will be the GOSUB.

# Zone/Load TC Setup

Configuration of any analog input device must be completed under this menu item.

## Load TC Enable

This value will manually toggle between **on**, **on** + **alarms**, and **off**. On – T/C Enabled On + Alarms – T/C Enabled, Programmer alarm114 provided if out of band (Default wait limits) Off – T/C not enabled

## Control TC

This value allows the user to set the TC to be part of the group of Load TCs that can hold the program if it is out of band. The values are **active** or **not active** (shown as blank).

# TC 1 – 24

This value allows the user to manually turn the T/C from **active** to **not active**, shown as blank, to be part of the group of TCs that can hold the program if it's out of band.

# Port Setup

Port Setup		l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
Parameter	Value	
Host 232 Baud	19200	
Host 232 Mode	Modbus/DF1 master	
Host 485 (3,4) Baud	19200	
Host 485 (3,4) Mode	Modbus	
Host 485 Address	1	
Slave 1 (5,6) Baud	19200	
Slave 1 (5,6) Mode	Modbus	
Slave 2 (22,23) Baud	19200	
Slave 2 (22,23) Mode	SSi Analog Input Board	
Host 232-2 Baud	19200	
Host 232-2 Mode	Modbus	

\*\* All devices on the same slave port must utilize the same protocol

\*\* An address of zero (0) will disable the

instrument\*\* Some controllers (AC20 for example) can provide dual functions (atmosphere and events) and must have the same address assigned for both.

Clicking on the "Value" field for any instrument will allow the user to select the slave instrument.

### Instrument

Port setup is the communications definitions for the controller. Please contact Super Systems Inc. for more information regarding port setup. It is *strongly recommended* that none of the settings be modified without technical support from Super Systems Inc. Clicking on any of the values will display an input box that will allow the user to modify the current settings.

# Slave Instrument Setup

Parameter	Value	
Instrument 1	SSi AlB3 @ 1 on slave 2	
Instrument 2		
Instrument 3		
Instrument 4		
Instrument 5		
Instrument 6		
Instrument 7		
Instrument 8		
Instrument 9		
Instrument 10		
Instrument 11		
Instrument 12	Reserved	
Instrument 13	Reserved	
Instrument 14		
Instrument 15		
Instrument 16		
Instrument 17		
Instrument 18		
Instrument 19		
Instrument 20		
Instrument 21		
Instrument 22		
Instrument 23		
Instrument 24		
Instrument 25		

Parameter	Value	
Load TC Enable	off	
Control TC		
TC 1		
TC 2		
TC 3		
TC 4		
TC 5		
TC 6		
TC 7		
TC 8		
TC 9		
TC 10		
TC 11		
TC 12		
TC 13		
TC 14		
TC 15		
TC 16		
TC 17		
TC 18		
TC 19		
TC 20		
TC 21		
TC 22		
TC 23		
TC 24		

This value will allow the user to select the slave instrument type.

Edit Slave Instrument	X		
Instrument SSi AC20	×		
Address 0			
Port Slave 1			
	OK Cancel List of	<u>f Instruments</u>	
	The fo	ollowing is the list of instrum	ents available
	slave	instruments:	
SSi AC20	[T]Eurotherm 2500	SSi Quad AO2	Carbpro E v3
[A]Yokogawa 750	Unipro v3.5	SSi Quad AO3	Eurotherm 2
[A]Honeywell UDC3300	Unipro v3.0	SSi Quad AO4	Ssi 8-8
[A]Dualpro LP1 Modbus	[T]Carbpro v3.5 Slave	Yokogawa UT350	SSi 9200 E
[A]Dualpro LP2 Modbus	[T]Carbpro v3.0 Slave	Yokogawa 750 Lp 2	Micrologix P
[A]Dualpro LP1 MMI	10Pro	Yokogawa UP350	MCM Module
[A]Dualpro LP2 MMI	Dualpro IN C	Honeywell DCP551	PLC DF1
[A]Eurotherm 2404	[T]9200 LP1	Ascon 08	SLC DF1
[A]Eurotherm 2500	[T]9200 LP2	SSi X5	User 1
[A]CarbPro v3.5	[T]9200 LP3	SSi M4L	User 2
[A]CarbPro v3.0	9100 LP2	SSi X5/Timer	User 3
CarbPC	Eurotherm 2704 LP1	SSi SPUD	User 4
[A]9200 LP1	Eurotherm 2704 LP2	SSi AIB3	User 5
IR Base	Eurotherm 2704 LP3	SSi H2 Cell	User 6
MGA	VC Base 1	Flow Meter Short	User 7
SSi 7EK	VC Base 2	SSi 02 Remote	User 8
[T]Yokogawa 750	VC Base 3	SSi Dual Motor Board	User 9
[T]Honeywell UDC3300	VC Base 4	SSi AC E	User 10
[T]Dualpro LP1 Modbus	AIPC	Yokogawa 750E	User 11
[T]Dualpro LP2 Modbus	SSi 7SL	Mod Mux	User 12
[T]Dualpro LP1 MMI	SSi eFlo	Dualpro E Modbus	User 13
[T]Dualpro LP2 MMI	UMC800 LP1	Dualpro E MMI	User 14
[T]Eurotherm 2404	SSi Quad A01	Carbpro E v3.5	User 15
			User 16

#### Address

This value allows the user to select the address that corresponds with the controller selected, with a range of **0** to **249**.

### Port

The options for this field are: Slave 1, Slave 2, RS-232, IP Address 1, IP Address 2, IP Address 3, IP Address 4, Passive, or Slave 3/RS-232. Slave 1 – terminals 5(-), 6(+) Slave 2 – terminals 22(+), 23(-) RS-232

# Zone Assignments

A zone assignment on the 9130 vacuum controller allows the recipe programs to change setpoints on all slave instruments of a multi-zone furnace (up to 10 zones).

\*Only used when running recipes

\*Slave Instrument Setup must be configured prior to Zone Assignment setup

Assignment 1	
Value	
Loop 1	
0	
0	
	Value Loop 1 0 0

\*\* Temperature zones link instruments to Temperature Setpoints

#### Assignments

The zone assignment number, with a choice of **Assignment 1** through **Assignment 10**.

#### Temp Instrument

The temperature instrument number, with a choice of: Loop 1, and Instrument 1 – Instrument 25.

#### Temp Zone Number

The zone within which the temperature setpoint change is desired, with a range of **0** to **10**.

#### Default Zone Offset, temp

This is the default zone offset for temperature, with a range of -32000 to 32000.

### Furnace Setup

Furnace Setup		~
Parameter	Value	
Temperature Mode	*F	
Loop 2 Instrument	Loop 1	
Event Instrument	internal	
Quench Instrument	Instrument 2	
End of quench event	7	
Quench speed event	6	
Quench run event	0	
Date and Time	6/23/2011 2:31:02 PM	
Cascade Inhibit	disabled	
PV Difference Cutba	disabled	
Cascade Lower Ran	0	
Cascade Upper Ra	0	
Default Hold Time	90	
Deviation Alarm Del	0	
Furnace Name	Temper 1, 2, & 3	
PV1 Name	Temperature	
Clear Events, end of	ves	
Start Quench	On recipe opcode	
Quench hold event	none	
Quench/EVT transfe	Event 1 active to event 2	
PV Switch Action	none	

The Furnace Setup menu option is an administrative access only option. Do not make any adjustments on the screen without first contacting Super Systems, Inc. at 513-772-0060. *Note for controllers with Cascade control: When in cascade mode, the 9xxx treats loop 2 as the furnace loop and loop 3 as the load loop. It feeds the output of the load loop into the set point of the furnace loop.* 

### **Temperature Mode**

This value determines the specific temperature scale to be used. It can be either Degrees **IF** or degrees **IC**.

### Loop 2 Instrument

The option will allow the user to select the instrument that will serve as the Loop 2 instrument. The options are: Internal Loop 1 – Internal Loop 3, Instrument 1 – Instrument 25.

### Event Instrument

Allows for a slave instrument (or internal) to be the defined event control device. The types of instruments are: **Internal**, **Instrument 1** – **Instrument 25**.

### Quench Instrument

Allows for slave instrument (or internal) to be the defined quench control device. The types of instruments are: Internal Loop 1 – Internal Loop 3, Instrument 1 – Instrument 25.

### End of Quench Event

Tells the programmer which event to signal end of quench (related to which relay it is assigned). The list of possible values is: 0 - 14.

### Quench Speed Event

Tells the programmer which event will signal the quench speed. The list of possible values is: **0** – **14**.

### Quench Run Event

Tells the programmer which event will signal quench run. The list of possible values is: **0** – **14**.

### Date and Time

This value is the current date and time on the 9130 vacuum controller only (not the local computer or the touch screen, if applicable). Clicking on the "Value" column will allow the user to set a new date and time on the controller. *Note: The date and time of the touch screen can be changed (if necessary) by selecting the date and time in the lower right corner on the touch screen under the menu. This can be reached by going through the menu, and shutting down the software. Then, at the CE screen the date and time can be changed by double taping the time in the bottom right corner and setting it, then select "apply". For this to take effect the screen needs to be rebooted; on the older TPC 642 displays the registry needs to be saved under TPC Configuration icon, the Misc Tab and then reboot the touch screen. The date and time that is recorded on the flash card (and therefore the datalog data) is the date and time of the Advantech display not the controller.* 

### Cascade Inhibit

*Note: This field is only applicable if the controller is in Cascade mode.* This will turn cascade control on or off. When inhibit = enabled, the 9130 functions as a multi-loop controller with three control loops. The options are: **enabled** or **disabled**.

### **PV Difference Cutback**

*Note: This field is only applicable if the controller is in Cascade Mode.* This is used with the Cascade Lower Range EOPV and Cascade Upper Range EOPV to limit the absolute % output of the furnace loop. This will turn the PV difference cutback feature on or off. The options are: **enabled** or **disabled**.

### Cascade Lower Range EOPV

*Note: This field is only applicable if the controller is in Cascade Mode.* This is the cascade lower range end of PV difference. This is used with the PV Difference Cutback and Cascade Upper Range EOPV to limit the absolute % output of the furnace loop. Between the lower range EPOV and the upper range EOPV, there is a linear interpolation from 0 to the loop 2 output maximum (usually 100 %) that determines the maximum % output for the furnace loop. The range is **-300** to **10000**.

### Cascade Upper Range EOPV

*Note: This field is only applicable if the controller is in Cascade Mode.* This is the cascade upper range end of PV difference. This is used with the Cascade Lower Range EOPV and PV Difference Cutback to limit the absolute % output of the furnace loop. Between the lower range EPOV and the upper range EOPV, there is a linear interpolation from 0 to the loop 2 output maximum (usually 100 %) that determines the maximum % output for the furnace loop. The range is **-300** to **10000**.

### Default Hold Time

This value is the default holding time for the furnace. The range is **0** to **10000**.

### Deviation Alarm Delay

This value is the delay for the alarm if a deviation alarm is detected. The range is **0** to **10000**.

## Furnace Name

This is the name of the furnace.

## PV1 Name

This is the name of process variable 1.

### Clear events/end of recipe

This switch will allow the user to clear the events out at the end of a recipe. The options are either **no** or **yes**.

## Start Quench

This option will determine what starts the quench cycle. The options are: **On Recipe Opcode** (*QUENCH* Opcode), **Input 1 – Input 31**.

## Quench Hold Event

This option will determine which event will hold the quench cycle. The options are: **None**, **Input 1** – **Input 14**.

## Quench/EVT Transfer Time Configuration

This option will allow the user to set what will trigger the transfer from the quench cycle. The options are: **Event 2 Active Time**, or **Event 1 Active to Event 2 Active**.

### PV Switch Action

This field will select the action for the PV switch. When an instrument in configured for PV switching, the controller will use the "low" source when the PV signal is below the PV Switch Value; and it will use the "high" source when the PV signal is above the PV Switch value. The list of options is:

None PV Switch TC Redundancy Cascade Control

### **Default Wait Limits**

The 9130 controller uses default wait limits in conjunction with recipe programs. The wait limits are in place to help make sure a recipe will not continue to the next step until the temperature is within the specified range. The wait limits are both plus and minus the value of the setpoint specified in the recipe. You can define specific wait limits per program that supersede the defaults with the specific wait limit OP CODE per program (SETWAIT).

## <u>Alarm Setup</u>

Alarm Setup		~
Alarm 2		~
Parameter	Value	
Setpoint	2250	
Alarm Type	PV1 proc high	
Hysteresis	5	
Smart Alarm	disabled	
ON Delay Time (sec)	0	
0 SP blocks alarm	yes	
BO/Impedance inhibits alarm	yes	
Inhibit source	Input 1	
Disable on open input	yes	

The 9130 controller can be configured to use three (3) different alarms, and a Thermocouple Check. Each of the alarms consists of an alarm setpoint, alarm type, alarm hysteresis, smart alarm, ON delay time, 0 SP blocks alarm value, Burnoff/Impedance inhibits alarm, Inhibit source, and disable on open input. The alarms come from the factory with a default configuration dependent on the application but also can be modified prior to shipment to your facility or in the field by a supervisor.

#### Setpoint

This value is the setpoint for the alarm. Clicking on this value will display an input box from

which the user can select a new value. The range is from -9999 to 9999.

#### Alarm Type

This value is the type of alarms used. Clicking on this value will display an input box with two (2) drop-down lists from which the user can select a new value.

The values in the first (top) list box are:

PV 1 Value PV 2 Value N/A Input 1 Value Input 2 Value Input 3 Value PO1 Value PO2 Value N/A The values in the second (bottom) list box are: **Process High Process Low Out of Band In Band Outside Deviation** Within Deviation

#### Hysteresis

This value is the Hysteresis value. The Hysteresis is a set number that works with the alarm to help control a motor or pump longer to reach a set amount to come back into band before it will shut off motor or pump.

Example: Using quench oil as an example, suppose the SP is 200 °F. The alarm is set as a deviation of +10 °F. At 210 °F, the alarm is active and the pump will run to cool the oil. With a hysteresis of 8 °F, the alarm and pump will turn off at 202 °F. It will turn back on when it is 10 °F above setpoint. If the setpoint is still 200 °F, then at 210 °F, it will turn on again.

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is from **0** to **9999**.

#### Smart Alarm

This value is a display of the Smart Alarm status. A smart alarm is an alarm that works with a Process Variable (PV), and, when enabled, it will not be active until the PV is within band of the setpoint. The alarm sounding - if active - will be disabled until within the SP band. When it is in band, the alarm will go active unless on delay time is set.

Example: If the SP is 1700 °F and the band is 10 °F, the alarm will not be active until the PV reaches 1690 °F. The value can be either **disabled** or **enabled**.

#### **ON Delay Time**

This value is the ON Delay Time. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is from **0** to **9999**.

#### 0 SP Blocks Alarm

This value will allow a 0 setpoint to block an alarm. The options are either **no** or **yes**.

#### Bo/Impedance Inhibits Alarm

This option will allow the user to specify if a burnoff or impedance test will keep the alarm from sounding. The options are either **no** or **yes**.

#### Inhibit Source

This option will allow the user to set the source of the inhibit signal. The options are: **None, Input 1 – Input 4, Soak Timer Inactive, Input 6 – Input 15**.

#### Disable on Open Input

This option will allow the user to specify if the alarm is disabled when the input is open. The options are either **no** or **yes**.

Thermocouple Check	
Parameter	Value
Source 1	not used
Source 2	not used
Source 3	not used
Tolerance Band	0
Source 2 Offset	0
Source 3 Offset	0

### Source 3 Offset

This is the offset for source 3. The range is -9999 to 9999.

### Relay Assignments

The 9130 controller has the option of using eight relay outputs. All of the relays have a positive common terminal and independent negative terminals. All of the relays are configured in a normally closed position except relay number eight, which has both a normally closed (NC) and a normally open (NO) terminal. These relays can be configured to work with events, alarms, loops, burnoff and alarm combinations.

#### **Relay Output Terminals**

Relay Output 1 – terminals 7 and 8
Relay Output 2 – terminals 7 and 9
Relay Output 3 – terminals 7 and 10
Relay Output 4 – terminals 7 and 11
Relay Output 5 – terminals 7 and 12
Relay Output 6 – terminals 7 and 13
Relay Output 7 – terminals 7 and 14
Relay Output 8 – terminals 7 and 15 NC
Relay Output 8 – terminals 7 and 16 NO

#### Relay Output Choices

Loop 1 fwd	Event 6
Loop 1 rev	Event 7
N/A	Event 8
N/A	Event 9
N/A	Event 10
N/A	Event 11
Programmer Alarm	Event 12

Ther	moco	uple	Check
-			

### Source 1 – Source

These are the values for the first, second, and third source. The options are: **not used**, **Instrument 1** – **Instrument 27**, **n/a**, or **Input 3** – **Input 1**.

#### Tolerance Band

This is the tolerance band for the thermocouple. The range is **-9999** to **9999**.

#### Source 2 Offset

This is the offset for source 2. The range is **-9999** to **9999**.

Decements	Malua	
Parameter	value	
Relay 1	loop 1 fwd	
Relay 2	loop 1 rev	
Relay 3	event 0	
Relay 4	event 1	
Relay 5	event 2	
Relay 6	event 3	
Relay 7	alarm 1	
Relav 8	alarm 2	

Relay Assignment Sele	ection E
alarm combination	~
Programmer Alarm	
Alarm 1	
Alarm 2	
Alarm 3	
T/C Check	OK Cancel

Event 13
Event 14
Event 15
TC Redundancy Select (OFF = TC 1; ON = TC 2)
PV Switching Select (OFF = PV 1; ON = PV 2)

Event 2	Timer Running
Event 3	Timer Complete
Event 4	Load TC Deactivated
Event 5	Alarm Combination
	N/A

The "Alarm Combination" option will allow the user to select the specific combination of alarms to use. **Analog Input Setup** 

The 9130 controller has three analog inputs. Each of the inputs comes with a factory default configuration dependent on the application. It can be modified prior to shipment to your facility or in the field by a technician or qualified/trained person with the proper security code.

<u>Analog Input Terminals</u>

Analog Input 1 – terminals 31 and 32 Analog Input 2 – terminals 29 and 30

Analog Input 3 – terminals 27 and 28

### Input Type

The thermocouple type for most applications can be modified depending on your specific needs. *Note some of the inputs DO NOT allow the user to modify the Input type.* To change the Input type, first select which input you want to change by selecting it in the pulldown menu just below the main menu list. Clicking on

Analog Input Setup		~
Input 1		<b>~</b>
Parameter	Value	
Input Type	К	
Filter Time	2	
Initial Scale	0	
Full Scale	2550	
Decimal Point Location	0	
Open Input	up scale	
Input Offset	0	
Trip Point 1 Setpoint	0	
Trip Point 1 Force Value	0	
Trip Point 1 Direction	input above setpoint	
Trip Point 2 Setpoint	0	
Trip Point 2 Force Value	0	
Trip Point 2 Direction	input above setpoint	
High Input Limit Setpoint	9999	
High Input Limit Hysteresis	1	
Use Input Correction Curve	no	

the Value will display an input box, and then you can use the pull-down menu to select the desired parameter. Once selected, click *OK* and the displayed Input type under Value will be the current type. The following is a list of the options:

В	S	12.5 volts **
С	Т	781.25mv
E	2.5 volts	195.3125 mV
J	1.25 volts	
К	78.125 mV	
Ν	19.53125 mV	
NNM	4-20 mA <b>*</b>	
R	25 volts <b>**</b>	

\* - When the specified input type is selected, a 124 Ohm resistor will need to be placed on that specific input's terminals for reading this selection. If resistor is not placed on input, then damage could occur to the board.

\*\* - When the specified input type is selected, a jumper located inside the case will need to be placed on that specific input for reading this selection. If jumper is not placed on input, then damage could occur to the board.

### Filter time

The filter time is a factory applied averaging tool used to help maintain steady control in high EMI environments. The filter time should not be adjusted with consulting SSI. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **0** to **32767**.

### Initial Scale

This is the initial scale value. This could also be referred to as the starting value. For example, the initial value is the value when 0 volts is on the selected input; or on a 4-20 mA input, it would be the value at the selected input of 4 mA. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

## Full scale

This is the full scale value. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

### Decimal Point Location

This is the decimal point location value. This will affect the PV value and the location of the decimal when it is displayed. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **0** to **4**.

## Open Input

This is the open TC value. Clicking on this value will toggle between **up scale**, **down scale**, **one trip point**, and **two trip points**.

### Input Offset

The input offset value is algebraically added to the input value to adjust the input curve on read-out. The range is **-5000** to **5000**.

**TRIP POINT EXPLANATION**: Setting a trip point will force the value that the controller uses for calculations to a certain value as assigned by the operator. Once the **Trip Point Setpoint** is reached, the controller will begin reading the value as the **Trip Point Force Value**, regardless of what the actual value is inside the furnace. The **Trip Point Direction** allows the operator to choose whether the controller will alter its reading when the trip point is either above or below the setpoint.

<u>**Trip Point 1 Setpoint**</u>: This is the value at which the trip point will be activated, forcing the displayed value to the "force value" set below. This value must be something that the input can achieve.

<u>Trip Point 1 Force Value</u>: This is the value that the input will be forced to display when the trip point SP (set above) has been achieved.

<u>Trip Point 1 Direction</u>: This is the trip point 1 direction. Options are **input above setpoint** or **input below setpoint**.

If you choose **input above SP** then the PV for the selected input will need to transition above the Trip Point 1 SP value set above.



If you choose input below SP then the PV for the selected input will need to transition below the trip point SP value set above.



Example (when OPEN INPUT is set for 1 trip point):

Open Input	one trip point
Trip Point 1 Setpoint	10
Trip Point 1 Force Value	0
Trip Point 1 Direction	input below setpoint

In this example when this input's PV goes below 10 then the displayed value will be forced to ZERO. **IF** it cannot or does not go below 10 then the forced value will never happen.

### Trip Point 2 Setpoint, Trip Point 2 Force Value, and Trip Point 2 Direction function identically to the above.

#### High Input Limit Setpoint

This is the setpoint for the high input limit. The setpoint cannot be assigned any value above this. The range is -32768 to 32768.

#### High Input Limit Hysteresis

This is the hysteresis for the high input limit. The hysteresis cannot be assigned any value above this. The range is **-32768** to **32768**.

### **Use Input Correction Curve**

This option will allow the user to use a correction curve on the input. The options are **No** or **Yes**.

### Analog Output Setup

Output 1		×
Parameter	Value	1
Assignment	loop 1 inc	
Offset	0	
Range	200	
Current Selection	4 - 20 mA	

The 9130 controller has the option of two analog outputs. The outputs are ranged for a 4 - 20 milliamp signal or a 0 - 20 milliamp signal. Each output comes with a factory default configuration dependent on the application. Each output can be modified prior to shipment to your facility or in the field by a supervisor.

<u>Analog Output Terminals</u> Analog output 1 – terminals 24 and 25 Analog output 2 – terminals 25 and 26

### Assignment

The analog output assignment can be modified depending on your system requirements. To change the Assignment first select which analog output you want to change by selecting it in the pull-down menu just below the main menu list. Clicking on this value will display an input box, and then you can use the pull-down menu to select the desired parameter. Once selected, click **OK** and the displayed assignment under Value will be the current assignment type. The following is a list of the options:

PV 1 retrans	Input 1 retrans
Loop 1 inc	Input 2 retrans
Loop 1 dec	Input 3 retrans
Loop 1 combo	SP1 retrans
PV 2 retrans	Programmer ID num
Loop 2 inc	Disabled
Loop 2 dec	
Loop 2 combo	
Loop 3 inc	
Loop 3 dec	
Loop 3 combo	

Combo example for carbon : 4 – 12 mA Air 12 – 20 mA Gas

### Offset

This is the starting point, the Process Variable value at which you get 4 milliamps. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

### Range

This is a Process Variable value between 4 and 20 milliamps. Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

Note - The range, although not displayed with a decimal point, contains a decimal point that is dependent on the process variable selected. For example, if the offset is 20 mV for 4 mA, and you want 100 mV to be 20 mA, then your range should be 80. If the process variable is temperature, then the range will be 80, since temperature PVs do not have a decimal. If the PV is % Carbon, then the range will need to include the two decimal points for % Carbon. So, a range of 80 will be entered as 8000. See below for more examples.

## **Current Selection**

Provides the option of **4-20 mA** or **0-20 mA** control. Clicking on this value will display an input box with a drop-down list from which the user can select either of the two values listed above.

Offset and Range when assigned to a control loop

Inc : 0 = 4mA, 100 = 20mA Dec : 0 = 4mA, -100 = 20mA

Example: if 4 - 20 mA = 800 mV - 1200 mV Offset = 800 (starting point) Range = 400

## Passcode and Alarm

There are four levels of menus in the 9130 controller - Operator, Supervisor, Administrator, and SSi Special.

### Operator Level

These are functions typically handled by a furnace operator and do not require a passcode. When an operator is logged in, the lock on the toolbar will be blue -

### Supervisor Level

These are functions typically used by a supervisor and require a level 1 passcode. When a supervisor is logged in, the lock on the toolbar will be gold -

Parameter	Value	Ť
Level 1 Code	1	
Level 2 Code	2	
Web Level 1 Code	111	
Web Level 2 Code	222	
Web Change Enable	1	
Programmer Alarm	normally open	
Alarm 1	normally open	
Alarm 2	normally open	
Alarm 3	normally open	

. To change the level 1 passcode, or the web level 1 passcode, click on the "Level 1 Code" value (range is – 32768 to 32767) or the "Web Level 1 Code" value (range is 0 to 9999) and an input box will be displayed where the user can select a new value.

### Administrator

These are functions typically used by an administrator and require a level 2 passcode. When an administrator is logged in, the lock on the toolbar will be green - a. To change the level 2 passcode or the web level 2 passcode, click on the "Level 2 Code" value (range is -32768 to 32767) or the "Web Level 2 Code" value (range is -32768 to 32767) or the "Web Level 2 Code" value (range is 0 to 9999) and an input box will be displayed where the user can select a new value.

### SSi Special

These are functions that cannot be accessed without a passcode provided by Super System Inc. These functions are vital to the operating modes of the controller and are typically never modified. When an SSi Special user is logged in, the lock on the toolbar will be red -

### Web Change Enable

This option will determine if changes can be made over the 9130's web page. Clicking on this value will toggle between a **1 (Yes)** and a **0 (No)**.

### Programmer Alarm

Also available in this menu option is the availability to change the status of the relay contact with relation to alarms. As shipped, the relay contact is open with no alarm. The user can choose either **normally open** or **normally closed**.

### Alarm 1 – Alarm 3

The user can choose either normally open or normally closed.

# IP Address

IP Address		~
Parameter	Value	
IP Address	192.168.1.229	
IP Mask	255.254.255.0	12
IP Gateway	192.168.1.1	

*the controller is changed, then the IP address will have to be changed in the System Settings menu* 

option - . Once the IP address has been changed, the communications will eventually go bad and stay bad until the settings have been updated.

# Redundant TC Setup

Parameter	Value
Band	20
Delay Time	1
TC Selection	TC 1
Select Mode	highest
TC Redundancy Manual Override	none

The IP Address menu item is a display of the current IP Address, IP Address Mask, and the IP Address Gateway of the 9130 controller. Modification of the screen should not be done without contacting Super Systems Inc. This page allows the user to change the IP Address, IP Address Mask, and IP Address Gateway of the 9130 controller. The range for each section of the three addresses is **0** to **255**. *Note – If the IP address of* 

		Y	1	Ŷ	229	Ŷ
55	254	\$	255	\$	0	\$
92 ;	168	\$	1	\$	1	\$
3	5	5 🛟 254 2 🗘 168	5 🔹 254 🔹 2 🔹 168 📚	5 🔹 254 🔹 255 2 🔹 168 🔹 1	5 🔹 254 🔹 255 🔹 2 🔹 168 🔹 1	5 254 255 0 2 168 1 1

This menu option will allow the user to set up the Redundant TC feature for the 9130.

### Band

This will set the band for the redundant TC. The range is **-4000** – **4000**.

## **Delay Time**

This is the delay time, in minutes for the redundancy. The range is 0 - 32000.

### **TC Selection**

This will set the TC to use for the redundancy. This is a fixed setting.

### Select Mode

This will determine which TC to pick when using redundancy. The options are: **Highest**, **Lowest**, or **Manual**.

### TC Redundancy Manual Override

This option will allow the user to manually override the redundancy. The options are: **None**, or **IN2**, **3 select TC1 or 2**.

## Event Control

The Event control provides the user manual control of actual event outputs. This is useful when testing wiring and field devices.

### Super Systems, Inc.

#### Hold Instrument Number

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **0** to **25**.

Value	ęį,
0	
0	
2000	
-1	
-1	
	Value 0 0 0 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1

#### Hold Minimum PV

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **0** to **4000**.

#### Hold Maximum PV

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **0** to **4000**.

#### Event for Program Run

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-0** to **15**. A value of **-1** will disable this option.

### Event for Program Reset

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new value. The range is **-0** to **15**. A value of **-1** will disable this option.

### Event 0 - Event 15

The input box for these events has two drop-down lists. The top list contains **active** and **inactive**, and the bottom list contains **closed** and **open**.

### Curve Entry

Curve Entry is typically used for Vacuum and Nitriding applications. It allows the user to enter custom flow curves and vacuum gauge curves for Curve 1 through Curve 5.

### Curve Type

This is the type of curve. The options are **none** or **linear**.

### **Control Range**

This is the control range for the curve. The range is **0** to **32000**.

### mVX(1 – 32)

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new millivolt value. The range is from **0** to **32000**.

Curve Entry		~
Curve 3		~
Parameter	Value	~
Curve Type	linear	
Control Range	1000	
mV1	10	
Vac 1	3	
mV2	20	
Vac 2	4	
mV 3	30	
Vac 3	5	
mV 4	0	
Vac 4	0	
mV 5	0	
Vac 5	0	
mV 6	0	
Vac 6	0	
mV 7	0	
Vac 7	0	
mV 8	0	
Vac 8	0	
mV9	0	
Vac 9	0	
mV 10	0	
Vac 10	0	
mV 11	0	
Vac 11	0	
mV 12	0	
Vac 12	0	
mV 13	0	
Vac 13	0	
m1/14	0	~

### Vac*X*(1 – 32)

Clicking on this value will display an input box from which the user can select a new vacuum value. The range is from **0** to **32000**.

# Alternate PID Setup

Alternate r ib Getup		
PID 1		~
Parameter	Value	J.
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0	
Reset	0.40	
Rate	0.20	
Integral Preset	0	
High Limit	100	
Low Limit	0	

The Alternate PID Setup menu option allows for up to 16 sets of PID values to be used on all two loops via the programmer. This menu option is typically used for vacuum applications with the programmer. PID 1-16 can be loaded via a recipe using the PIDLOAD opcode. See the Opcodes section for more information.

There is a choice of PID 1 – 16, and LP1 Set 1 – LP2 Set 3.

NOTE: The feature of PID Auto Switch is disabled

for the entire duration of the recipe when the Opcode PIDLOAD is executed. See the PID Loop Setup section for more information.

### Prop Band (0 for On/Off)

This is the proportional band for the PID setup. P = Proportional (Prop Band). This is a field in which you want to stay around the setpoint. The range of values is **-1.0** to **999.0**.

#### Reset

This is the reset value. I = Integral (Reset). This is the actual temperature being monitored over a period of time and then averaged to keep within the Proportional band. The reset is in repeats per minute. This affects the output of the controller. It will be proportional to the amount of time the error is present. This helps to eliminate offset. The range is **0.00** through **10.00**.

#### Rate

This is the rate value. D = Derivative (Rate). This is the sudden change or rate in the temperature. This rate is in minutes. This affects the controller output which is proportional to the rate of change of the measurement and will control the amount of output by time restraints. Thus derivative takes action to inhibit more rapid changes of the measurement than proportional action. Derivative is often used to avoid overshoot. The range is **0.00** through **10.00**.

### **Integral Preset**

This is the integral preset value. This field provides an offset for the starting point for PID control, also referred to as "Load Line" or "Manual Reset". The range is **-100** to **100**.

### High Limit

This is the high limit value. The range is -100 to 100.

### Low Limit

This is the low limit value. The range is -100 to 100.

# SSi Analog Input Setup

The SSi Analog Input Setup menu option allows the user an input selection of three inputs per module, and three input corrections per module. There are eight modules available. It is configurable for voltage of T/C (universal input), and it is typically used for Load T/Cs and Auxiliary Flow Meters.

### Input Type 0 – Input Type 2

This will select the input type for the module. The options are:

В	NNM	160 mV	
С	R	80 mV	
E	S	40 mV	
J	Т	20 mV	1
K	2.56 volts	4-20 mA/124000	
Ν	1.28 volts	4-20 mA/62000	

Module 1	×
Parameter	Value
Input type 0	К
Input type 1	B
Input type 2	B
Input 0 Correction	notused
Input 1 Correction	notused
Input 2 Correction	notused

25.6 volts\*\* 12.8 volts\*\*

# \*\* - When the specified input type is selected, a jumper located inside the case will need to be placed on that specific input for reading this selection. If jumper is not placed on input, then damage could occur to the board.

### Input 0 Correction - Input 2 Correction

This option will set a correction curve for the input. The options for the input corrections are: **not used**, **Curve 1** – **Curve 3**.

### Input 1 Open T/C – Input 3 Open T/C

This option will allow the user to set the direction of the open T/C for each input. The options are: **Up Scale** or **Down Scale**.

## SSi Configuration and Calibration

and Calibration	*
Value	
alog Input click	
ation click	
tion click	
ation click tion click	

### Overview

The series 9130 can be calibrated using the operator interface Configurator software usually supplied with the system. Before performing this procedure on a newly installed controller, the unit needs to be powered on for at least 30 minutes for a warm up period. The series 9130 has three analog

inputs. Each range has a zero and span calibration value. A cold junction trim value must be calibrated for thermocouple inputs. There are two analog outputs each with a zero and span value.

## Equipment needed

A certified calibrator(s) with the ability to input and read millivolts, milliamps and thermocouples is required. The appropriate connection leads are also required. A 24VDC 75-watt power supply is required. The operator interface method requires a PC with the Configurator software loaded. An Ethernet crossover cable is required.

### Notes

Input 1 – terminals 31 and 32

Input 2 – terminals 29 and 30 Input 3 – terminals 27 and 28 Output 1 – terminals 24 and 25 Output 2 – terminals 25 and 26

## Calibrate Aux Analog Input

NOTE: This section details how to calibrate an SSi analog input board, **not the 9130 inputs themselves**. For instructions on calibrating the 9130 inputs through configurator, see the **9130 User Calibration** section.

If an SSi analog input board is set up, then this menu option will be visible. The Calibration menu screen will allow the user to calibration the zero, span, and cold junction trim value for all of the inputs on each board.

Select Board		×
Select Board:	Board 1 🗸 🗸	ОК
	Board 1 Board 2	Cancel

The **Select** button at the top of the screen will allow the user to select one of the current boards to perform a calibration on.

Select the appropriate board and click on the **OK** button. Clicking on the **Cancel** button will not select the board to calibrate. *Note: A board must be selected for calibration to begin.* 

The user will need a thermocouple calibrator capable of outputting a thermocouple signal to calibrate the zero, span or cold junction value of the input board. The user will need to connect the calibrator to one of the inputs on the analog board for the channel that will be calibrated. It is recommended to let everything (calibrator and analog board) sit for approximately thirty minutes to allow the temperature to achieve equilibrium. It is important to note that when performing a zero or span calibration, *do not use* regular thermocouple wiring. Instead, use any kind of regular sensor wire, or even regular copper wire. To perform the calibrations, the user will need a calibrator that is capable of outputting volts, millivolts, and temperature.

The "Zero/Span" tab will allow the user to perform a zero and span calibration on the selected board.

The help button - 🙆 - next to the "Range" drop-down list will allow the user to select a range based upon an input type if the range is not known.

Select the input type and click on the **OK** button. The correct millivolt range will be displayed in the dropdown list. Click on the **Cancel** button to cancel this action.

Below is a listing of the suggested ranges for the various TC types.

TC Type mV Range Chart TC Type Range in mV В 20 С 40 Е 80 80 J Κ 80 Ν 80 NNM 80 40 R S 20 Т 20 2.56V 1.28V 1.28V 1.28V 160 mV 160 mV 80 mV 80 mV

40 mV	40 mV
20 mV	20 mV
4-20 mA	1.28V
4-20 mA (62 <b>Ω</b> )	1.28V

### Zero Calibration

To perform a zero calibration, click on the "Zero" option - The circle will be filled in with a green dot for the selected option. The drop down list under "Range" will allow the user to select the millivolt range of the inputs being calibrated. When a range is selected, the recommended value will also be populated. For a zero calibration, the recommended value is **0 mV**. The list of ranges is:

20 mV 40 mV 80 mV 160 mV 1.28 Volt

The user can individually select each input (one through three/five) to calibrate, where Check = yes (calibrate) and No Check = no (do not calibrate). Once an input is checked, its current

value will be displayed. For a zero calibration, a value of 0 mV will need to be sourced to the input or inputs. Click on the **Calibrate** button to begin the calibration.

The **Set Nominal** button will set *all* calibration values to their theoretical values. *Note: This function is* not *a factory default calibration*. This function would be useful if the user wished to restart a calibration from scratch.

5i Analog Input Board Calibration		E
Target Board: 1 Select		
Zero/Span Cold Junction		
Range 80 mV 🖌 🕢		Calibrate
Active Inputs: 🗹 1	0.00	Set Nominal
2	n/a	
3	n/a	
⊙ Zero - Target: 0 mV		
◯ Span - Target: 72.000 💲 mV		
Averaging input11		
(	3	Done

A progress bar will be displayed along the bottom of the screen giving the progress of the calibration.

#### Span Calibration



To perform a span calibration, click on the "Span" option - The circle will be filled in with a green dot for the selected option. The drop down list under "Range" will allow the user to select the millivolt range of the inputs being calibrated. When a range is selected, the recommended value will also be populated. For a span calibration, the recommended value is 90 % of the full range. For example, if the range is 80 mV, then the span should be **72 mV**. The recommended value can be changed either by using the up and down arrows to adjust the value, or by clicking on the value, and entering the new value that way. The user can

also individually select each input (one through three/five) to calibrate, where Check = yes (calibrate) and No Check = no (do not calibrate). Once an input is checked, its current value will be displayed. For a span calibration, a value of 90 % of the full range (or the adjusted value) will need to be sourced to the input or inputs.

Click on the **Calibrate** button to begin the calibration.

The **Set Nominal** button will set *all* calibration values to their theoretical values. *Note: This function is* not *a factory default calibration*. This function would be useful if the user wished to restart a calibration from scratch.

A progress bar will be displayed along the bottom of the screen giving the progress of the calibration.

### Cold Junction Calibration

Set up the calibrator for the specific thermocouple type of the thermocouples in the analog board, i.e. type K, type J, etc. Then, source a specific temperature, like 1000 [F. It is recommended that the actual temperature used be similar to an appropriate process temperature. For example, if your equipment normally operates at 1700 [F, then perform the cold junction calibration using a 1700 [F signal. The "Cold Junction" tab will allow the user to perform a cold junction trim on the selected board.

Farget Board: none Select		
Zero/Span Cold Junction		
Input: 1 🛟 CJ: 35.7 °F		Calibrate
Offset: -0.02	1750.3	Sei Nominal
	n/a	
	n/a	
Vaiting for storage0		
		Done

The user can select the input to perform the trim on from the "Input:" box. The user can

enter the cold junction offset in the "Offset:" box. The current cold junction value will be displayed next to the "CJ:" line. Also, the current values from the selected inputs will be displayed on the right of the tab. To display an input's value on the "Cold Junction" tab, click on the "Zero/Span" tab and check that input's checkbox, then return to the "Cold Junction" tab.

To determine if a cold junction adjust is necessary, source a specific temperature to the input(s). If the temperature reading displayed does not match closely enough to the source value, then the "Offset" will need to be changed. Enter the amount of change in the "Offset" box. If the value of 1750 °F is being sourced, but the input(s) is showing 1751.3 °F, then the "Offset" would be set to "-1.3" to bring the temperature display back down to 1750 °F. If the input was showing 1748.3 °F, then the "Offset" would be set to "1.07". *Note – The current cold junction value is for display purposes only and should not be considered when determining the cold junction offset*.

Click on the **Calibrate** button to begin the calibration.

Click on the **Done** button to close down the screen.

# 9130 User Calibration

NOTE: This section details how to calibrate the 9130 inputs. For instructions on calibrating an SSi analog input board, see the **SSi Configuration and Calibration** section.

Click on the "click" value next to the "9130 User Calibration" field to start the user calibration. The *Calibration* screen will be displayed. *For complete calibration of Analog Inputs start with step #2 Zero and Span Calibration. The Cold Junction should be performed AFTER the user has calibrated all of the inputs and outputs*.

### Step 1. Zero then Span Calibration.

Zero Input 1/Range 2	0.00	
Enter zero voltage (mv)		
Span Input 1/Range 2		
Enter span voltage (sugg. 65.000 mV)	0.00 Calibrate	
Current input value: 0.00270mV		
Averaging input value		
		_

The second screen (zero/span calibration), and all of the subsequent screens, will allow the user to zero and span the inputs and outputs for the 9130 vacuum controller (cold junction will be completed as a final step).

For a zero calibration, a value of **0 mV** will need to be sourced to the input or inputs.

In the "Zero Input X/Range Y" section, enter the zero voltage and click on the **Calibrate** button. This will calibrate the zero range. The progress of the calibration will be shown in the progress bar at the bottom of the screen.

For a span calibration, a value of 90 % of the full range (or the adjusted value) will need to be sourced to the input or inputs.

In the "Span Input X/Range Y" section, enter the span voltage that you are sourcing in and click on the **Calibrate** button. A suggested value will be supplied. This will calibrate the span range. The progress of the calibration will be shown in the progress bar at the bottom of the screen. Repeat these steps for all of the inputs.

Clicking on the **Next** -> button will display the next screen(s) for the user calibration. Clicking on the <- **Back** button will display the previous screen(s).

Zero Input 1/Range 2			
Enter zero voltage (mV)	0.00	\$	Calibrate
Span Input 1/Range 2			
Enter span voltage (sugg. 65.000 mV)	65,00	-	Calibrate
Current input value: 65.00211mV Averaging input value			
<- Back Next ->			Done

To calibrate the zero range for the outputs, you must first attach your measuring device.



In the "Zero Output X" section, click on the **Prep for Zero** button. Let the unit output what it has set for the zero measurement, then enter what you are measuring coming out of the terminals. Once entered, click on the **Calibrate** button and let the procedure finish. The progress of the calibration will be shown in the progress bar at the bottom of the screen.

In the "Span Output X" section, click on the **Prep for Span** button. Let the unit output what it has set for the span measurement, then enter what you are measuring coming out of the terminals. Once entered, click on the **Calibrate** button and let the procedure finish. The progress of the calibration will be shown in the progress bar at the bottom of the screen. Repeat these steps for all of the outputs.

Zero Output 1				
Enter zero output current (m	A Prep for Zero	0.00	-	Calibrate
Span Output 1				
Enter measured output curre	n Prep for Span	20.06	\$	Calibrate
storing new values in EEPBI	104			

Once all of the inputs and outputs have been calibrated, return to the first screen (Step 2) for cold junction calibration, if necessary.

### Step 2. Cold Junction Calibration.

NOTE: Perform zero and span calibrations (see previous section) before following this procedure.

Calibrate Cold Junction	
Enter temperature of terminals	89.00 😂 Calib
urrent CJ Value: 90.0	
urrent CJ Value: 90.0 etting up range and average	

The "Cold Junction" option will allow the user to perform a cold junction trim on the 9130 analog input board.

To determine if a cold junction adjustment is needed, hook up the calibrator with the appropriate T/C wire attached (reference the specific input under the "Analog Input Setup" menu), then source a temperature to the input. It is best to use an operating temperature to source; for example, if the furnace typically runs at 1700 °F, then 1700 °F should be sourced to the input. Source a

range of temperatures – this will help determine whether any difference in readings is linear.

NOTE: This value is NOT the temperature displayed on the "Cold Junction Calibration" menu option – rather, this is the value displayed on the main screen along with set point and output.

If the displayed value does not equal the value being sourced, then a Cold Junction Calibration may be necessary. To begin, note the difference between the displayed temperature and the sourced temperature. This is the adjustment that will be made in the "Cold Junction" menu. For example:

Source Temp	Displayed Temp	Difference	Cold Junction Adjustment	Current Temp of Terminals	New Temp of Terminals
1700	1711	11 High	-11	72	61

In this situation, the displayed temperature on the main screen is 11° higher than the sourced input. Therefore, 11° must be subtracted from the current "temperature of terminals" reading. Use the up and down arrows to adjust the "Enter temperature of terminals" input box to the appropriate value (in this case, 61).

Click on the "Calibrate" button to begin the calibration.

After 30 minutes, verify the calibration by again sourcing a temperature to the input and checking the displayed temperature reading on the main display. It is recommended to perform this calibration check after every cold junction calibration.

Click on the **Done** button to close down the screen.

### 9130 Full Calibration

The *Calibration* screen for the 9130 Full Calibration menu option is identical in function and layout to the 9130 User Calibration's *Calibration* screen. The only difference is the 9130 Full Calibration's *Calibration* screen contains more screens. The *Calibration* screens for the Full Calibration menu option also has a **Set Nominal** button, which will set nominal values for the current screen. The user will have to confirm the action. This list of screens is listed below in sequential order. Screens only found in the 9130 Full Calibration menu option are displayed in *Italics*.

- 1. Cold Junction
- 2. Zero/Span Input 1/Range 0

Super Systems, Inc.

- 3. Zero/Span Input 1/Range 1
- 4. Zero/Span Input 1/Range 2
- 5. Zero/Span Input 1/Range 3
- 6. Zero/Span Input 2/Range 0
- Zero/Span Input 2/Range 1
   Zero/Span Input 2/Range 2
- 9. Zero/Span Input 2/Range 3
- 10. Zero/Span Input 3/Range 0
- 11. Zero/Span Input 3/ Range 1
- 12. Zero/Span Input 3/Range 2
- 13. Zero/Span Input 3/Range 3
- 14. Zero/Span Input 1 Range Jumper
- 15. Zero/Span Input 2 Range Jumper
- 16. Zero/Span Input 3 Range Jumper
- 17. Zero/Span Output 1
- 18. Zero/Span Output 2

Click the **Done** button to close the screen down.

## A/I Module Offset Correction

This menu option will allow the user to enter offsets for the auxiliary inputs and apply any correction curves as needed.

#### Enable Offsets for SSi AIB

This will enable the use of offsets for any analog input boards. The options are: Yes or No.

### Input 1 – Input 40

This is where the actual offsets will be entered for each input. The range is -50.0 - 50.0.

### Input 0 Correction – Input 39 Correction

This is where any correction curve can be applied for each input. Note - The input names for the corrections are offset by 1, so Input 0 is actually Input 1, Input 39 is actually Input 40, etc. The options are: Not Used, Curve 1, Curve 2, or Curve 3.

### PV Switching

PV Switching allows the 9130 to use two (2) analog inputs as a process variable source, if necessary. It can be customized in any combination of high or low signals for loops 1 or 2. The 9130 controller normally only uses loop 1 for temperature control, so PID loop 2 must be modified so that it has a control source. In order for the PV signal to be switched, *both* PV signals must be above or below the switch point and must satisfy any applicable hysteresis.

Aux Input Module Offset Correc	ction	
Parameter	Value	
Enable offsets for SSi AIB	no	
Input 1	0.0	
Input 2	0.0	
Input 3	0.0	
Input 4	0.0	
Input 5	0.0	
Input 6	0.0	
Input 7	0.0	
Input 8	0.0	
Input 9	0.0	
Input 10	0.0	
Input 11	0.0	
Input 12	0.0	
Input 13	0.0	
Input 14	0.0	
Input 15	0.0	
Input 16	0.0	
Input 17	0.0	
Input 18	0.0	
Input 19	0.0	
Input 20	0.0	
Input 21	0.0	
Input 22	0.0	
Input 23	0.0	
Input 24	0.0	
Input 25	0.0	
Input 26	0.0	
Input 27	0.0	
Input 28	0.0	- 030
Input 20	0.0	

PV Switching		
Parameter	Value	
PV Switch Value	5	114
PV Switch Hysteresis	1	
PV Switch Active Loop	none	
[		

### PV Switch Value

This is the switch value. This is the value that will determine when the switch happens. The range is **-300** – **30000**.

### PV Switch Hysteresis

This is the hysteresis for the switch. This will help prevent the 9130 from potentially switching back and forth between the two signals. The range is 0 - 30000.

### **PV Switch Active Loop**

This field is not modifiable. It will display the current active loop (Loop 1 - Loop 2).

## Aux Setpoint Configuration

See the menu option *Slave Instrument Setup* for configuration prior to using *Aux Setpoint Configuration*. This menu option allows for up to 3 slave instruments to have the setpoint retransmitted from one of the control loops. This menu option is typically used to retransmit an alarm setpoint value to an overtemp controller.

Aux Setpoint Configuration	1	~
	(1999)200	
Parameter	Value	
Retrans to Slave 1	Off	
Retrans to Slave 2	Off	1
Retrans to Slave 3	Off	
Setpoint Offset SI 1	0	
Setpoint Offset SI 2	0	
Setpoint Offset SI 3	0	
Setpoint Delay SI 1	0	
Setpoint Delay SI 2	0	
Setpoint Delay SI 3	0	

### Retrans to Slave 1 – Retrans to Slave 3

This option will determine which control loop to use as the retransmission value. The options are:

#### Off Loop 1

*Note – If the setpoint is 0, then the retrans is blocked.* 

### Setpoint Offset Sl 1 - Setpoint Offset Sl 3

Values entered will take the decimal point of the PV into account, but each value is entered in whole numbers:

Carbon: 1 = 0.01

### Temperature: 1 = 1

This option will apply the offset when retransmitting the value from the control loop. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

### Setpoint Delay Sl 1 – Setpoint Delay Sl 3

This is measured in seconds. This option will set the number of seconds to delay before retransmitting the value from the control loop. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

## TC Extension Correction Curves

This menu option will allow the user to set up to three TC correction curves for the 9130 controller. Clicking on the "click" value for a curve will display the curve edit form. *Note: If the first "Temperature" value and the first "Error" value are both zero, then the curve will not be set.* The user can enter up to ten "Temperature" /"Error" combinations. The range for the "Temperature" field is **-300** to **9999**. The range for the "Error" field is **-30.000** to **30.000**.

Parameter	Value	1
Curve 1	click	
Curve 2	click	
Curve 3	click	

NOTE: Curves are interpolated between points in order to provide a smooth transition between those points. For example:

Point	Temp	Error
1	100	0
2	300	2

In the above setup, temperatures would read as follows:

Actual	Displayed
Temperature	Temperature
100	100
150	150.5
200	201
250	251.5
300	302

Temperature	Error	
-300	\$ 30.000	0
9999	\$ -30.000	3
0	\$ 0.000	-
0	\$ 0.000	-
0	\$ -32.640	0
0	\$ -32.640	0
-32640	\$ -32.640	-
-32640	\$ -32.640	0
-32640	\$ -32.640	0
-32640	\$ -32.640	-
2640	\$ -32.640	

### **Generic Instrument Setups**

The generic instrument's data will be stored in certain registers on the host instrument, such as the 9130 controller. Each instrument is allotted a certain set of registers, starting with register 1000. To determine the beginning register, use the following calculation: (100 \* generic instrument's number (1 - 16)) + 900. Therefore, instrument 1 would begin at register 1000: (100 \* 1) + 900. Instrument 7

Generic Instrument Setups		~
Parameter	Value	1
Configure Generic Instruments	click	
Configure IP Addresses	click	
Configure Block Writes	click	

would begin at register 1600: (100 \* 7) + 900. Each instrument is allotted 100 registers, therefore, instrument 1's allotment is from register 1000 to 1099 on the 9130 controller, instrument 2's allotment is from register 1100 to 1199 on the 9130 controller, etc.

The *Generic Instrument Setups* menu is split into three parts: Configure Generic Instruments, Configure IP Addresses, and Configure Block Writes.

# **Configure Generic Instruments**

Instrum	ient 2					~	Read	Instrum Registe	ient er		Count		Storage	Offset
							1	0	_	\$	0	\$	0	6
							2	0		\$	0	\$	0	3
							2	0			0		0	
							5							13
Data	Offset		Inst Reg	rument jister	Input Type		Exponent	Input Scale	r	Output 1	Гуре		Exponent	Output Scaler
Data PV	Offset 0	\$	Inst Reg	rument gister	Input Type Integer		Exponent	Input Scale	r \$	Output 1 Integer	Гуре	~		Output Scaler
Data PV SP	Offset 0 0	<> <>	Inst Reg 0	rument gister	Input Type Integer Integer	<b>×</b>	Exponent	Input Scale	r \$	Output 1 Integer Integer	Гуре	×	Exponent	Output Scaler 0

This screen is where the user can configure the main sections for each generic instrument. The drop-down box in the top left will select the generic instrument to set up. The options are: **Instrument 1 – Instrument 16**. The three reads can be set up in the grid in the top of the form. The Instrument Register field will be the register in the 9220 controller. The range is **0 – 32767**.

The Count field will be the number of successive registers to read. The range is 0 - 100. The Storage Offset field will be the offset in the generic instruments registers (1000 – 1099 for Instrument 1, 1100 to 1199 for Instrument 2, etc). The range is 0 - 99.

The setup for the PV (Process Variable), SP (Setpoint), and Out (Output) can be done in the grid in the bottom of the form. The Offset field is the instrument's offset. The range is **0** – **32767**. The Instrument Register field is the register in the 9220 controller. The range is **0** – **32767**. The Input Type field will determine what kind of type the value will be. The options are: **Integer**, **Big Endian**, **Big Endian Byte Swap**, **Little Endian**, or **Little Endian Byte Swap**. The Exponent field will determine if there is an exponent value. Checking the checkbox will indicate that there is an exponent. The Input Scalar field will determine the input scalar range. The range is **-128** – **127**. The Output Type will determine what kind of the output value will be. The options are: **Integer**, **Big Endian**, or **Little Endian Byte Swap**. The Exponent value. Checking the checkbox will indicate if there is an exponent. The Input Scalar field will determine the input scalar range. The range is **-128** – **127**. The Output Type will determine what kind of the output value will be. The options are: **Integer**, **Big Endian**, **Big Endian**, **Big Endian**, **Byte Swap**, **Little Endian**, or **Little Endian Byte Swap**. The Exponent field will determine if there is an exponent value.

that there is an exponent. The Output Scalar field will determine the Output scalar range. The range is **-128** – **127**.

Click on the **Done** button to close down the screen and save the changes, or select a new instrument to configure another instrument.

## **Configure IP Addresses**

This screen will allow the user to set up the IP addresses for each of the generic instruments, as well as assign a port number for the instrument. The first four columns in the grid are for the IP address. The IP address follows the standard format, i.e., 192.168.1.230. To use this IP for instrument 5, **192** would be entered in the first column, **168** would be entered for the second column, **1** would be entered for the third column, and **230** would be entered in the fourth column. The port number would be entered in the fifth column, which also has the "Port" heading. The IP address columns have a range of **0** – **255**, and the Port column has a range of **0** – **32767**.

IP Address Ta	ble							
Addresses							Port	
IP 1	0	\$	0	\$ 0	٢	0	\$ 0	\$
IP 2	192	\$	168	\$ 1	\$	229	\$ 1	\$
IP 3	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	-
IP 4	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	1
IP 5	192	\$	168	\$ 1	\$	230	\$ 2	
IP 6	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	17
IP 7	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	1
IP 8	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	
IP 9	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	-
IP 10	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	1
IP 11	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	-
IP 12	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	
IP 13	0	•	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	10
IP 14	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	~
IP 15	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	-
IP 16	0	\$	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$ 0	
	-		101-	-		2		-

# **Configure Block Writes**

Write	Instrumen	Update Interval (sec)	Source Register	Cou	int	Target Register	
Block Write 1	2	30	1250	\$ 5	\$	1195	\$
Block Write 2	5	10	2500	\$ 3	\$	1470	Ŷ
Block Write 3	0	0	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$
Block Write 4	0	0	0	\$ 0	\$	0	\$
Plack Write 5	0	0	A	0		0	



# Tuning Assistant

The tuning assistant will allow the user to automatically generate the PID settings for a specific loop. Click on the "click" value to start the tuning assistant.

The user can select the loop to auto tune from the drop-down list next to the "Loop" label. The choices are: **Loop 1** or **Loop 2**. The type of tuning to be used can be selected from the "Tuning Type" section in the top left of the form. The options are either **Relay** or **Limited Relay**. Using the **Relay** option will just use 100% output while the 9130 is controlling the furnace. The **Limited Relay** option will reduce the % output by a user-specified

amount. When the **Limited Relay** option is selected, the "Tuning Delta:" label and the **Edit** button will be visible. When the **Relay** option is selected, these two items will be invisible. Clicking on the **Edit** button will allow the user to select the new % output value. The range is **0** to **100**. The "Conservative" option will allow the user to minimize, if not remove, the possibility for an overshoot of the setpoint. If a small overshoot is acceptable, leave the "Conservative" checkbox unchecked. If, however, no overshoot is desired, then checking the "Conservative" checkbox will accomplish this. The current value for the process variable (PV)

and the selected loop's setpoint (SP) will be displayed under the "Tuning Types" section. Click on the **Start** button to begin the auto tune process. *Note: The process may take a few seconds to start*. Once the process has started, the "Idle" line will change to "Tuning: Pointer xx". This means that the tuning process is working. When the tuning is finished, the "Tuning: Pointer xx" line will read "Idle" again, and the list underneath will be populated with suggested PID settings. *Note: clicking on the Done* button while the tuning is in progress will close down the screen, but the user will have to confirm the action. However, clicking on the This screen will allow the user to configure up to five (5) block writes for the instruments.

The Instrument field is the instrument to use the write for. The range is 0 - 32. The Update Interval field is the update time, in seconds, to perform the write. The range is 0 - 300 seconds. The Source Register field is the 9220 register where the values will come from. The range is 0 - 32767. The Count field is the number of successive registers to read. The range is 0 - 80. The Target Register field is the 9220 register to put the count into. The

<ul> <li>Relay</li> <li>Limited</li> <li>/: 1747 SP:1</li> </ul>	Relay 1750	Loop Loop Co	1 vonservative	Abort

Tuning Type		Loop	Loop 1	~	Start
Relay		ſ	Conservat	ive	Abori
O Limited	Relay				
V- 1750 CD-	1750				
ile	1.2.2				
0.1730 SP.	0.3	0.4	0.2		
dle 0.2 7.99 0.04	0.3 3.99 0.06	0.4 2.66 0.06	0.2 2.39		

### *Abort* button will simply abort the calibration process.

Each column for the PID settings relates to the button below it. For example, the second column is the PID settings for the Critically Damped values. The user can accept only one set of numbers. To select a set of values, click on the corresponding button. For example, to accept the critically damped values, click on the **Accept Critically Damped** button.

The under damped values will reach the setpoint faster, but there will be more overshoot involved. The over damped values will work to minimize the overshoot, but it will be slower than the under damped values. The critically damped values are considered the "optimum" values because they are a balance between the under damped and over damped values with regards to time and overshoot. The PI values are the proportional band and the reset value (the *P* and the *I* from *PID*).

Once a set of values has been accepted, the user can press the **Done** button to exit the screen. The accepted values can be viewed on the *PID Loop Setup* menu option. *Note: Once the screen is closed out, the PID settings values will be lost.* To populate these values again, another tuning routine will need to be run.

## Timer Setup

This option will allow the user to setup and start the Timer on the 9130 controller.

### Timer Enabled

This option will determine the status of the timer. The timer can either be **Enabled** (Checked) or **Disabled** (Unchecked). If it is disabled, it cannot be used.

### Timer Status

If the timer is running or completed, the status will be listed next to the "Timer Status:" label.

### Start Mode

This option will determine how the timer is started. The options are: **Start on Enable**, **Deviation**, and **Band**.

### Start Control

This option will determine how the control of the timer is handled. The options are: No Change, Set to Control to Auto, Set to Control Auto, Standby SP, and Set to Control Manual, Idle Output.

### Run Mode

This option will determine what keeps the timer running. The options are: **Run, Deviation Hold**, and **Band Hold**.

### Timer End Control

This option will determine how the timer control is finished. The options are: **No Change, Set to Control to Auto, Set to Control Auto, Standby SP**, and **Set to Control Manual, Idle Output**.

### Acknowledge

This option will determine how to acknowledge the end of the timer. The options are: **Hold for Reset**, and **Timer Clear**.

### Digital IN1 is Timer Run/Hold

This option will determine if the Digital Input 1 run/hold option is available. The options are **Enabled** (Checked) or **Disabled** (Unchecked).

### Digital IN2 is Timer Reset/Ack

This option will determine if the Digital Input 2 reset/acknowledge option is available. The options are **Enabled** (checked) or **Disabled** (Unchecked).

## Target Time

This option will set the initial starting setpoint for the timer. The "Hour" option can range from **0** to **32767**. The "Minute" option can range from **0** to **59**.

### Relay ON Time (Sec)

This option will determine how long to wait before turning a relay on. The range is entered in seconds, and goes from **-32768** to **32767**.

### Start Band

This option will determine the initial deviation band that will allow the timer to start. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

### Run Band

This option will determine the deviation band that will keep the timer running. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

### Standby Set Point

This option will set the standby setpoint for the timer. The range is **-32768** to **32767**.

### Idle Output

This option will determine the idle output time. The range is -32768 to 32767.

### Instrument Calculation

The Instrument Calculation menu allows programming code-like lines to be executed at a variable time interval per step. *Note – It is important to contact Super Systems at 513-772-0060 before creating or modifying any Instrument Calculation customization*.

e 1

## **General Description**

The Instrument Calculation allows for fifty (50) lines of program and fifty (50) program variables. Program variables allow for storage on intermediate results of calculations.

A program variable is designated by a v followed by a number from **0** to the number of variables – 1.

A Lower or Upper case "V" is valid, as well as leading zeroes. The following are all considered the same variable: V3, v3, v0003.

The 9220's Modbus registers can be used as input variables in the equations without restriction. To protect the instrument, Modbus registers are restricted as output registers.

Modbus registers are designated by an upper or lower case "M" followed by a number.

*Note – The standard Modbus routine is called to retrieve the Modbus variable, therefore a 0x8000 (-32768) will be returned for an invalid register.* 

*Note – Modbus registers are stored with integer values, so adjustments will need to be made for decimal values.* 

If the instrument can have external analog input boards, or the instrument is a Video Recorder or DAQ, these inputs can be accessed directly as A1 through A40. By using the "A" designation, the Modbus register number is not needed and the variable is scaled to the correct value (decimals included) based on the input type specified.

In a Video Recorder, the slave instrument data slots can be defined as variables D1 through D32. D31 and D32 are extra slots and have no restrictions as output variables. D1 through D30 are shared with the first ten (10) slave instruments in groups of three (3) – PV, SP, PO – and caution should be used when assigning as outputs.

A line in the program of the instrument calculation must start with a variable or a keyword.
Variables must be followed by an equal sign (=) and then an expression. The expression can be a simple assignment (V1 = 3) or a variable operation variable as described below (V1 = M225 \* 0.1). Keywords *MUST* be entered in capital letters only.

The list of valid keywords is: IF, ELSE, ENDIF, QUE, RLY, and END.

"IF" must be followed by an expression which is a variable, relationship operator, then variable. The list of valid relationship operators is: > (Greater Than), < (Less Than). = (Equals), >= (Greater Than or Equal To), <= (Less Than or Equal To), != (Not Equal To), and == (Equal To). *Note – The "=" and "==" relationship operators are identical.* 

The list of valid bitwise operators is: & (AND), | (OR), ^ (XOR), << (Left Shift), and >> (Right Shift). The result of the "IF" relationship test determines if the lines following the "IF" statement will be executed or not.

The "ELSE" and "ENDIF" must be on a line by themselves. "ELSE" will toggle the program based on the result of the "IF" test. "ENDIF" will close out the "IF".

Example:

IF V1 >= 30 V3 = V2 \* 1.5

V3 = V2 \* FLSE

ELSEV3 = 5

ENDIF

In this example, if the value in V1 is greater than or equal to 30, then the value of V3 will be the value of V2 multiplied by 1.5. If the value in V1 is less than 30, the value of V3 will be 5.

*EVERY* "IF" must have a closing "ENDIF". However, the "ELSE" is optional.

The "QUE" is used to send data to a slave instrument and must have three (3) variables separated by spaces. The first is the slave instrument number, the second is the register number, and the third is the data to send.

Example:

QUE 3 1129 V1

This example will send the value of V1 to register 1129 on instrument 3.

The "RLY" is used to control a relay if the relay assignment is 999. The "RLY" must be followed by a variable which is the relay number (**1** – **8**) and a relationship expression.

Example:

RLY 5 M554 < 2

This example would turn Relay 5 ON if the communication status for instrument 5 was bad.

The "END" keyword will stop the lines from running, and start over from line 1.

There are a few functions that are available as well. The list of valid functions is: **FSIN** (Sine), **FCOS** (Cosine), **FEXP** (Exponent), **FLOG** (Logarithm), **FLN** (Natural Logarithm), **FSQRT** (Square Root), **FABS** (Absolute Value), and **FPOW** (Power). The Sine and Cosine functions need to have the parameter in radians. A function must be in all caps and begin with an "F" and have a pair of parenthesis. An undefined function returns the value of the expression in the parenthesis. *Note – A pair of parenthesis by themselves is considered an undefined function*.

The instrument calculation has limited parsing ability. This is kept to variables, operation, variable – i.e. V1 = 12.25 \* V2. Another example is M128 = V1/100.

A negative sign (-) in front of the number is considered part of the number - i.e. V1 = -2.55 + V2.

A variable to the parser is one of the following: a program variable (Vxx), a Modbus register (Mxxx), a number, or a function.

Example:

V1 = (V2 \* 1.35) + (V3 \* V4)

This example will multiple V2 by 1.35 and multiply V3 and V4 together, and add those two results and store that value in V1.

The maximum length of a program line is thirty-one (31) characters.

The following are the valid mathematical operators: + (Addition), - (Subtraction), \* (Multiplication), / (Division), and % (Modulo Divide – integer only).

The difference between Division and Modulo Division is that Modulo will always return an integer value. Example:

11 / 4 = 2.75

11 % 4 = 2 (The .75 will not be returned)

### Calculation Time (0 = Disabled)

This is the calculation time for the calculations. This will specify the delay between executing a line. Each line has the same delay between them, even if they are blank. A value of zero (0) will keep the calculations from being performed. The range is **0** – **10000**.

### **Configure Instrument Calculations**

This option will display the screen where the calculations can be entered. There are two ways to enter the calculations, through the *Instrument Calculation* screen, or with the *Button View* screen.



The *Button View* screen will allow the user to use buttons to enter the program lines. Only the buttons that can currently be used will be enabled. On the *Instrument Calculation* screen, prompts will show up to help the user enter the program lines correctly.

#### Chapter 4 - SERIES 9130 Opcodes

#### **Programmer Description**

The SERIES 9130 Recipe Programmer provides a convenient operator interface and recipe programmer.

The programmer uses enhanced opcodes that reduce the number of steps required for a program. Each step may consist of: an opcode, a temperature value column, an atmosphere value column, and an option value column. The opcode determines how and if each of the three values is used. Because the SERIES 9130 controls only temperature, the atmosphere column is visible but is not configurable.

An explanation of wait, wait up, and wait down options can be found at the end of this chapter.

Each opcode will be listed in the following format for readability: Opcode Temperature Value Column Atmosphere Value Column **Option Value Column** Description

### Opcodes

Temperature Value Column	Atmosphere Value Column	<u> Option Value Column</u>
ALARM	·	· -
N/A	N/A	User Alarm Number

False Step Number

The alarm function is used to notify the operator that an operation is complete or that a manual action is required. By use of the Settings menu screen, up to 99 User Alarms can be assigned, with a short text on each that is displayed during an active alarm condition. The program waits until the alarm is acknowledged to proceed. User Alarm 0 is used to turn off a user alarm. Its function is the same as the acknowledge button.

#### BRANCH

True Step Number

The Branch opcode can change program flow based upon an inquiry opcode. The True Step Number is the program step to go to if the inquiry is evaluated as true; and the False Step Number is the program step to go to if the inquiry is evaluated as false.

The True Step Number ranges from 1 - 24. The False Step Number ranges from 1 – 24.

#### DELAY

#### N/A

#### N/A This opcode is used when a short delay is needed. The Delay Time is in seconds, from 1 - 500 seconds.

#### DEV\_AL

#### Temperature Dev/Band N/A

The deviation alarm opcode is used to turn the temperature or vacuum deviation alarms ON or OFF. The Temperature Dev/ Band will determine the deviation band for the temperature deviation alarm. The Loop will determine which type of deviation alarm to use.

The Temperature Dev/Band ranges from -301 (Disable) - 30000.

The Loop options are: Off, T. Bnd (Temperature Band), A. Bnd (Atmosphere Band), A. Bnd, T. Bnd (Atmosphere Band and Temperature Band), T. + Dev (Temperature + Deviation), T. - Dev (Temperature -Deviation), A. Bnd, T. + Dev (Atmosphere Band and Temperature + Deviation), A. Bnd, T. - Dev (Atmosphere Band and Temperature – Deviation), A. + Dev (Atmosphere + Deviation), A. + Dev, T. Bnd (Atmosphere +

**Delay Time** 

N/A

# Loop

Deviation and Temperature Band), A. + Dev, T. + Dev (Atmosphere + Deviation and Temperature + Deviation), A. + Dev, T. - Dev (Atmosphere + Deviation and Temperature - Deviation), A. - Dev (Atmosphere - Deviation), A. - Dev, T. Bnd (Atmosphere - Deviation and Temperature Band), A. - Dev, T. + Dev (Atmosphere – Deviation and Temperature + Deviation), A. – Dev, T. – Dev (Atmosphere – Deviation and Temperature – Deviation). There is also an option for **Smart Temp** and **Smart Atm**. The band limit can be changed by the *SET WAIT* opcode.

Temperature Value Column Atmosphere Value Column Option Value Column DOW\_INQ N/A N/A Dav

This opcode checks the real time clock for the day of the week. This is useful for performing operations on a weekly basis on a specific day.

Event

Event

The Day is the day of the week, i.e. Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, or Saturday.

# EVT IN

# Temperature Setpoint N/A

This opcode waits for an input event to be turned ON or OFF depending on the Event value selected. If the Temperature Setpoint is specified, it is considered a set point and will be sent to the appropriate controller.

The Temperature Setpoint ranges from -301 (Disable) - 30000.

The Event options are: Event 0 ON/OFF – Event 31 ON/OFF.

# EVT OUT

# Temperature Setpoint N/A

This opcode waits for an output event to be turned ON or OFF depending on the Event value selected. If the Temperature Setpoint is specified, it is considered a set point and will be sent to the appropriate controller.

The Temperature Setpoint ranges from -301 (Disable) - 30000. The Event options are: Event 0 ON/OFF - Event 47 ON/OFF.

# G SOAK

#### N/A

# Wait Limit

This is a guaranteed soak opcode. The temperature process value must be within the deviation band to allow the soak timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the soak timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Wait Limit is the wait time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the wait limit. The Hours range from **0** – **533**, and the Minutes range from **0** – **59**.

The Soak time is the total time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the soak to run. The Hours range from  $\mathbf{0}$  -166, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59.

The band limit can be changed by the SET WAIT opcode.

N/A

N/A

# GDELAY

# N/A

This opcode is a guaranteed short delay. It guarantees on the temperature loop unless the load TCs are enabled, in which case it guarantees against the load TC map for the specified number of seconds. The Delay Time is from 1 – 500 seconds.

# GHDELAY

## N/A

This opcode is a guaranteed high short delay opcode. The temperature process value must be below the high limit deviation band to allow the delay timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the delay timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

111

# **Delay Time**

**Delay Time** 

Soak Time

The Delay Time is from 1 – 500 seconds.

Temperature Value Column Atmosphere Value Column Option Value Column GHSOAK

Wait Limit

### N/A

This is a guaranteed soak high opcode. The temperature process value must be below the deviation band to allow the soak timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the soak timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Wait Limit is the wait time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the wait limit. The Hours range from **0** – **533**, and the Minutes range from **0** – **59**.

The Soak time is the total time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the soak to run. The Hours range from 0 -166, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59.

The band limit can be changed by the SET WAIT opcode.

N/A

# GHZDELAY

#### N/A

This is a guaranteed high short delay opcode for a zone. The temperature process value must be below the high limit deviation band to allow the delay timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the delay timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Delay Time is from **1** – **500** seconds.

# GHZSOAK

#### N/A

Wait Limit Soak Time This is a guaranteed soak high opcode for a zone. The temperature process value must be below the high

limit deviation band to allow the soak timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the soak timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Wait Limit is the wait time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the wait limit. The Hours range from 0 - 533, and the Minutes range from **0** – **59**.

The Soak time is the total time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the soak to run. The Hours range from  $\mathbf{0}$  -166, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59.

The band limit can be changed by the *SET\_WAIT* opcode.

N/A

Wait Limit

# GLDELAY

N/A

**Delay Time** This opcode is a guaranteed low short delay opcode. The temperature process value must be above the lower limit deviation band to allow the delay timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the delay timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Delay Time is from 1 – 500 seconds.

# **GLSOAK**

# N/A

This is a guaranteed soak low opcode. The temperature process value must be above the lower limit deviation band to allow the soak timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the soak timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Wait Limit is the wait time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the wait limit. The Hours range from 0 - 533, and the Minutes range from **0** – **59**.

112

The Soak time is the total time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the soak to run. The Hours range from  $\mathbf{0}$  -166, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59.

The band limit can be changed by the SET WAIT opcode.

# Soak Time

# Delay Time

# Soak Time

Temperature Value Column	Atmosphere Value Column	Option Value Column
GLZDELAY		•
N/A	N/A	Delay Time

#### N/A

### This is a guaranteed low short delay opcode for a zone. The temperature process value must be below the deviation band to allow the delay timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the delay timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Delay Time is from **1** – **500** seconds.

# GLZSOAK

# N/A

This is a guaranteed soak low opcode for a zone. The temperature process value must be above the lower limit deviation band to allow the soak timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the soak timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Wait Limit is the wait time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the wait limit. The Hours range from 0 - 533, and the Minutes range from **0** – **59**.

The Soak time is the total time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the soak to run. The Hours range from  $\mathbf{0}$  -166, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59.

The band limit can be changed by the SET WAIT opcode.

# GOSUB

### N/A

**Recipe Number** The go to subroutine opcode is used to call a program to run and then return to the calling program. This is used to execute standard routines that can be used by many programs. GOSUBs can be stacked up to eight (8) levels.

The Recipe Number is the recipe (program) to run. The range is 1 – 300.

T/C

N/A

Wait Limit

# GRAMP

# Temperature Setpoint N/A

This is a guaranteed ramp opcode. The process value must be within the deviation band to allow the ramp timer to run. If the process value goes out of the deviation band, then the ramp timer will stop and wait until the process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Temperature Setpoint is the setpoint to send for the temperature process variable. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000.

The Time is the total time for the program to reach the desired setpoint(s), in Hours: Minutes format. The Hours range from 0 - 166, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59. The band limit can be changed by the *SET\_WAIT* opcode.

# GTCINQDEL

# Delay Time

This is a guaranteed TC inquiry short delay opcode. It is used to verify that all active thermocouples are within the set wait limits around the setpoint for the user defined time period.

The Delay Time is the time in seconds before checking the T/Cs. The range is 0 - 500.

The T/C is the Control T/C or Load T/C to use. The options are: Control T/C, T/C 1 – T/C 24.

The Option will allow the user to wait for the T/Cs to come within the set wait limits around the setpoint. The options are: Wait, Wait Up, or Wait Down.

# Delay Time

Soak Time

# Time

# Option

Temperature Value Column	Atmosphere Value Column	<u> Option Value Column</u>
GZ_SOAK	·	

N/A

N/A

#### N/A

This is a guaranteed soak opcode for a zone. The temperature process value must be within the deviation band to allow the soak timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the soak timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Soak time is the total time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the soak to run. The Hours range from 0 - 166, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59.

The band limit can be changed by the *SET\_WAIT* opcode.

# GZDELAY

#### N/A

# Delay Time

This is a guaranteed short delay opcode for a zone. The temperature process value must be within the deviation band to allow the delay timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the soak timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

The Delay Time is from 1 – 500 seconds.

# GZRAMP

# Temperature Setpoint N/A

This is a guaranteed ramp opcode for a zone. The process value must be within the deviation band to allow the ramp timer to run. If the temperature process value goes out of the deviation band, then the ramp timer will stop and wait until the temperature process value comes back into the deviation band before starting up again.

Time

The Temperature Setpoint is the setpoint to send for the temperature process variable. The range is **-301** (disable) – **30000**.

The Time is the total time for the program to reach the desired setpoint(s), in Hours:Minutes format. The Hours range from 0 - 166, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59.

The band limit can be changed by the *SET\_WAIT* opcode.

# HIGH\_AL

# Temperature Setpoint N/A

This opcode is used to enable a high limit alarm on the temperature process. This alarm remains active until the program ends.

The Temperature Setpoint is the setpoint to send for the temperature process variable. The range is -301 (disable) – 30000.

# HIGH\_PO

# Temperature PO Value N/A

# N/A

N/A

N/A

This opcode is used to enable a high limit alarm on the temperature percent output. The temperature data is the high limit point for the temperature percent output.

The Temperature PO Value is the high limit point for the temperature percent output. The range is **-101** (disable) – **100**.

This alarm remains active until the program ends.

# ID\_INC

## N/A

This opcode increments the integer ID number by one.

N/A

Soak Time

Temperature Value Column	Atmosphere Value Column	Option Value Column

N/A

N/A

Input

### ID INQ

# ID Number Value

This opcode is used to compare the ID value to the value in the temperature data. The *LIMIT* opcode immediately following this opcode sets a time limit on the wait. A *BRANCH* opcode immediately following this opcode can be used to change the program flow based on the inquiry results. The ID Number Value is the ID to compare. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000. The Option will determine how to compare the ID value against the value in the temperature data. The options are: Equal, High, or Low.

### ID SET

#### ID Number Value

This opcode is used to set the ID number to the value specified in the temperature data. The ID number is provided as a feature to track loads or jobs, and it is not used by any controller. The ID Number Value is the value to set. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000.

# IN INQ

Input Value

This opcode will check a specific input against a specified value and can hold until the input matches the value.

The Input Value is the value to check against. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000.

The Input is the specific input to check. The range is 1 - 3.

The options are: Wait, Wait Up, or Wait Down.

# JUMP

N/A

N/A Recipe Number The JUMP opcode is used to go to another program when no return is needed. The difference between a JUMP and a GOSUB is that GOSUB will return to the original program when the called program completes. A *JUMP* will not return to the original program.

The Recipe Number is the recipe number to go to. The range is 1 - 300.

N/A

# LIMIT

N/A

This option is used to place a time limit on a wait or inquiry step. Should the time run out before the wait or inquiry is satisfied an alarm occurs.

The Time Limit is the total time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the program to wait. The Hours range from **0** - 8, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59.

# LOW AL

# Temperature Setpoint N/A

This opcode is used to enable a low limit alarm on the temperature. This alarm remains active until the program ends.

The Temperature Setpoint is the setpoint to send for the temperature process variable. The range is -301 (disable) – **30000**.

# LOW PO

#### Temperature PO Value N/A

This opcode is used to enable a low limit alarm on the temperature percent output.

The Temperature PO Value is the high limit point for the temperature percent output. The range is -101 (disable) – **100**.

115

This alarm remains active until the program ends.

# Option

N/A

Option

# N/A

Time Limit

N/A

Temperature Value Column Atmosphere Value Column Option Value Column

# LTC SET

# T/C Map

T/C Map This opcode sets the active load T/C map for the furnace. Checking the box next to the T/C number selects the T/C. The options are off, on, or on + alarms.

This Opcode is the same as Zone/Load TC Setup via the Menu options (see sections on Zone/Load TC Setup) except that it selects thermocouples from the recipe. This may be helpful when certain recipes require three Load TCs and other require six Load TCs.

NOTE: Only TCs selected in the Load TC Map will be available here. See the Configuration section for more details.

### MEVT IN 0

#### Temperature Setpoint Event Mask

This opcode waits for multiple input events **0** through **15**.

The Temperature Setpoint is an optional setpoint to send down. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000. The Event Mask is the events to enable, which is the events affected. The options are: 0 - 15. The Event ON/OFF Bitmap field will allow the user to select the bitmap for the event ON/OFF, which will set the final condition of the events in the event mask. The opcode ignores the bits not in the enabled events and waits on the bits specified in the bitmap. The options are: 0 - 15.

### MEVT IN 1

### Temperature Setpoint Event Mask

This opcode waits for multiple input events 16 through 31.

The Temperature Setpoint is an optional setpoint to send down. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000. The Event Mask is the events to enable, which is the events affected. The options are: 0 - 15. Note - Even though the events listed are 0 – 15, they correspond to 16 – 31.

The Event ON/OFF Bitmap field will allow the user to select the bitmap for the event ON/OFF, which will set the final condition of the events in the event mask. The opcode ignores the bits not in the enabled events and waits on the bits specified in the bitmap. The options are: 0 - 15. Note – Even though the events listed are 0 – 15, they correspond to 16 – 31.

# MEVT OUT 0

# Temperature Setpoint Event Mask

This opcode will set multiple output events **0** through **15**.

The Temperature Setpoint is an optional setpoint to send down. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000. The Event Mask is the events to enable, which is the events affected. The options are: 0 - 15. The Event ON/OFF Bitmap field will set the final condition of the events in the event mask. The opcode will

ignore the bits not in the mask and either set or reset the bits depending upon their states in the bitmap. The options are: **0** – **15**.

#### MEVT OUT 1

### Temperature Setpoint Event Mask

This opcode will set multiple output events 16 through 31.

The Temperature Setpoint is an optional setpoint to send down. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000. The Event Mask is the events to enable, which is the events affected. The options are: 0 - 15. Note - Even though the events listed are 0 – 15, they correspond to 16 – 31.

The Event ON/OFF Bitmap field will set the final condition of the events in the event mask. The opcode will ignore the bits not in the mask and either set or reset the bits depending upon their states in the bitmap. The options are: 0 - 15. Note – Even though the events listed are 0 - 15, they correspond to 16 - 31.

116

# Event ON/OFF Bitmap

Event ON/OFF Bitmap

Load TC Enable

# Event ON/OFF Bitmap

Event ON/OFF Bitmap

# MEVT\_OUT\_2

### Temperature Setpoint Event Mask

### Event ON/OFF Bitmap

This opcode will set multiple output events **32** through **47**.

The Temperature Setpoint is an optional setpoint to send down. The range is **-301** (disable) – **30000**. The Event Mask is the events to enable, which is the events affected. The options are: 0 - 15. *Note – Even though the events listed are 0 – 15, they correspond to 32 – 47*.

The Event ON/OFF Bitmap field will set the final condition of the events in the event mask. The opcode will ignore the bits not in the mask and either set or reset the bits depending upon their states in the bitmap. The options are: 0 - 15. Note – Even though the events listed are 0 - 15, they correspond to 32 - 47.

Temperature Value Column	Atmosphere Value Column	<u> Option Value Column</u>
NO-OP		
N/A	N/A	N/A

This is a no operation code, and it does nothing. It is used as a place holder on programs that are less than 24 steps.

# PIDLOAD

### Loop 2

Loop 1 This opcode will load an alternate PID set from the controller memory.

The Loop 2 field is the alternate PID loop to use for loop 2. A value of **0** will disable the loop PID. The range is **0 - 16**.

The Loop 1 field is the alternate PID loop to use for loop 2. A value of **0** will disable the loop PID. The range is 0 - 16.

The alternate PID loops can be set up on the Alternate PID Setup screen. See the Alternate PID Setup section for more information.

NOTE: The feature of PID Auto Switch is disabled for the entire duration of the recipe when this Opcode is executed. See the PID Loop Setup section for more information.

# PO INQ

#### Temperature PO Value N/A

The percent output inquiry is used to test the actual percent output of the temperature controller.

The Temperature PO Value is the temperature percent output to test against. The range is -101 (disable) -100.

The Option value will determine how the test will conclude. The options are: Wait (Reach within band), Wait **Up** (Reach or Exceed the specified values), or **Wait Down** (Reach or Be Less than the specified values). The LIMIT opcode immediately following this opcode sets a time limit on the wait.

A BRANCH opcode immediately following this opcode can be used to change the program flow based on the inquiry results.

# Q\_TT\_AL\_SP

N/A Transfer Time (Seconds)

This option will set the quench transfer time alarm setpoint. The Transfer time is entered in seconds. The range is 0.0 - 3276.7.

Time

# QTCSET

# Temperature Setpoint N/A

This is the guench setpoint opcode. This will allow the user to set the setpoint for a guench cycle. The Temperature Setpoint is the setpoint to send down. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000.

# QUENCH

# Temperature

This opcode is used to start a guench cycle. The guench cycle is independent of any program that is runnina.

The Temperature is the quench temperature controller set point. The range is -301 (disable) – 30000. The Time is the quench time in minutes. The range is -1 (disable) - 9999.

The Speed will control the agitator speed, high or low, by Event # 6. Event # 6. OFF equals low speed, and Event # 6 ON equals high speed. The quench temperature controller must be *Aux Instrument # 4*. The guench cycle starts when the opcode is executed. The set point is sent to the guench temperature controller, the timer is started, and the high-speed event is turned on if it is selected. When the guench timer times out, the end of quench cycle (*Event # 7*) is turned on for one second and the high speed event is turned off. The options are: Low or High.

Speed

N/A

Option

N/A

N/A

N/A

Temperature Value Column Atmosphere Value Column Option Value Column

The Temperature Setpoint is the setpoint to send for the temperature process variable. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000.

The Time is the total time for the program to reach the desired setpoint(s), in Hours: Minutes format. The Hours range from 0 - 166, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59.

The band limit can be changed by the *SET\_WAIT* opcode.

# RAMPR

RAMP

# Temperature Setpoint Option Decimal

This opcode changes the temperature set point at a rate of degrees per minute.

The Temperature Setpoint is the setpoint to send for the temperature process variable. The range is -301 (disable) – **30000**.

The Option Decimal will alter the decimal point in the rate. The range is -1 (disable) -2.

The Rate will be the rate of degrees per minute to change the temperature until the setpoint is reached. The range is **0.01** – **300.00**.

#### **REG INQ**

#### Value

This opcode will check a specific register against a specified value and can hold until the input matches the value.

The Value is the value to check against. The range is -301 (disable) - 32767.

Register

The Register is the specific register to check. The range is -1 (disable) - 32767.

The options are: **Equal**, **> Or Equal** (Greater than or equal to), or **< Or Equal** (Less than or equal to).

#### RESET

#### Recipe Number Recipe Step

This opcode is used to clear all stacks and timers and start a program. The RESET is useful in a weekend shut down program to restart the normal operating program.

The Recipe Number is the program number to start once everything has been reset. The range is 1 - 300. The Recipe Step is the step number in the program to start at. The range is 1 - 24.

#### **RUN SLAVE**

### Recipe Number

This opcode will start a recipe on the specified slave SSI recipe programmer instrument.

The Recipe Number is the program number to start on the slave instrument. The range is 1 - 300.

The Recipe Step is the program step to start on in the slave instrument. The range is 1 - 24.

The Slave Instrument is the slave instrument to select to start the recipe on (SSi recipe programmers only). The options are: 1 – 25.

# SET\_AUX

Setpoint Value N/A Slave Instrument This opcode sends a setpoint down to an auxiliary instrument.

Recipe Step

The Setpoint Value is the setpoint to send down. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000.

The Slave Instrument is the slave instrument to send the setpoint down to (SSi recipe programmers only). The options are: 1 – 25.

120

# Slave Instrument

N/A

# Time

Rate

Option

#### Temperature Value Column Atmosphere Value Column Option Value Column

#### SET GEN FLOW Multiplier (optional)

# Air/Gas Ratio (optional) Total Endo Flow

This opcode will set the flow rate.

The Multiplier is the multiplier for the flow. The range is -3.01 (disable) - 3.20. The Air/Gas Ratio is the ratio for the air and gas. The range is -0.01 (disable) - 0.10. The Total Endo Flow is the total flow rate. The range is **0** – **32000**.

# SET\_SL\_VAL

### Value

Register Instrument This option will send a value from a register to a specific instrument.

The Value is the value to send. The range is -32768 - 32767.

The Register is the register to send to. The range is **0** - **32767**.

The Instrument is the slave instrument to send the value to. The options are: 1 - 25.

# SET WAIT

# Temperature Setpoint N/A

This opcode sets the band limits for the wait option or inquiry opcodes.

The Temperature Setpoint specifies the temperature band (i.e. +/- the value). The range is -301 (disable) -30000.

The Speed is the speed to use: Ctrl + Load (T/C), Control (T/C), or Load (T/C).

# SETPT

# Temperature Setpoint N/A

This opcode is used to set the temperature set point.

The Temperature Setpoint is the setpoint to send for the temperature process variable. The range is -301 (disable) – **30000**.

The Option will wait for the setpoints to be reached: Blank (Don't Wait), Wait, Wait Up, or Wait Down. Note -The Blank option is an actual blank line, not the word "Blank".

# SL PV INQ

# Process Variable

This opcode will check a slave instrument for a specific process variable value, and wait until the PV from the slave instrument matches.

The Process Variable is the PV to check. The range is -301 (disable) - 32000.

Slave

N/A

The Slave is the slave instrument to check. The range is 1 – 12.

The Option is the wait options for the opcode. The options are: Wait, Wait Up, or Wait Down.

# SOAK

# N/A

This opcode is an unconditional soak for the time (in hours and minutes) specified. The programmer will hold for the time specified, and nothing except the operator pausing the recipe will put the program in a hold state.

The Soak time is the total time, in Hours: Minutes format, for the soak to run. The Hours range from  $\mathbf{0}$  -166, and the Minutes range from 0 - 59.

# Soak Time

# Option

Speed

# Option

121

Source 2

# TC CHK

Source 1 This opcode will check a TC.

Source 1 will determine the first source to check. The options are: Not Used, Instrument 1 – Instrument 25, and Input 1 - Input 3.

Source 2 will determine the second source to check. The options are: Not Used, Instrument 1 – Instrument 25. and Input 1 – Input 3.

Source 3 will determine the third source to check. The options are: Not Used, Instrument 1 – Instrument 25, and Input 1 – Input 3.

# TC INQ

#### Temperature Level

The temperature inquiry is used to wait for the actual control temperature to reach the value specified. The Temperature Level is the specified level to wait for. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000.

The Option is the wait options: Wait, Wait Up, or Wait Down.

N/A

The default band can be set under the Configuration Menu and is typically 15 degrees. The band limit can be changed by the SET WAIT opcode.

The *LIMIT* opcode immediately following this opcode sets a time limit on the wait.

A BRANCH opcode immediately following this opcode can be used to change the program flow based on the inquiry results.

# TIME EVT

N/A

Delay Time This opcode will turn ON or OFF a specified event for the specified amount of time.

The Delay Time is the time in seconds. The range is: 0 - 500.

N/A

N/A

The Option is the event to turn ON or OFF. The options are: Event 0 ON or OFF - Event 47 ON or OFF.

# TOD\_INQ

#### N/A

This opcode is a time of day inquiry that would be used to start a process or subroutine at a specific hour and minute.

The Time is the time to check, in Hours: Minutes format. The Hours range from 0 - 23, and the Minutes range from **0 – 59**.

# TZ INQ

# Temperature Level

The zone temperature inquiry is used to wait for the actual control zone temperature to reach the value specified.

The Temperature Level is the specified level to wait for. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000.

The Option is the wait options: Wait, Wait Up, or Wait Down.

The default band can be set under the Configuration Menu and is typically 15 degrees. The band limit can be changed by the SET WAIT opcode.

The LIMIT opcode immediately following this opcode sets a time limit on the wait. A BRANCH opcode immediately following this opcode can be used to change the program flow based on the inquiry results. This opcode is identical to the TC /NQ opcode, except that it will deal with zones.

Option

Time

Option

Option

Source 3

# Z SETPT

# Temperature Setpoint N/A

This opcode is used to set the temperature set point for a zone.

The Temperature Setpoint is the setpoint to send for the temperature process variable. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000.

The Option will wait for the setpoints to be reached: Blank (Don't Wait), Wait, Wait Up, or Wait Down. Note -The Blank option is an actual blank line, not the word "Blank".

# ZONE OFF

#### Temperature Value N/A

The Zone Offset opcode is used to set a temperature offset to be added to the set point sent to a specific zone. The same loop (furnace) can have different offsets for each zone. The zones must be defined in the zone configuration.

For example, a pit furnace has three zones: top, middle, and bottom. The zones could be defined as:

- top = zone 1 •
- middle = zone 2 •
- bottom = zone 3

If the ZONE OFF opcode is used in a program with Temperature Value = 50 and Zone = 1 and a setpoint of 1700. then:

- A set point of 1750 would be sent to the top zone (Zone 1) •
- A set point of 1700 would be sent to the middle zone (Zone 2) •
- A set point of 1700 would be sent to the bottom zone (Zone 3)

The Temperature value is the offset value to send to the specified zone. The range is -301 (disable) - 30000. The Zone is the specific zone to send the offsets to. The options are: Zone 1 – Zone 5.

123

# Option

Zone

# <u>Wait</u>

When using the option **wait** with a set point Opcode, the recipe will not advance to the next step until the PV value falls within the **wait limit band**. The wait limit band is defined as Set Point plus/minus the **active** tolerance. The active tolerance begins each recipe as the value defined as the **default wait limit**; this can be changed using the **SET\_WAIT** opcode.



For example, assume a Set Point of 1500° and a wait limit of 15°. Using the **SETPT** opcode paired with a **wait** option, the recipe will not advance until the temperature PV is between 1485°-1515°.

# <u>Wait Up</u>

When using the option **wait up** with a set point opcode, the recipe will not advance to the next step until the PV value reaches or exceeds the set point. The recipe will then continue to the next step.



For example, if the PV is temperature with a set point of 1500° and the wait limit is 15°, the recipe will not advance until the PV is at or above 1500°.

# <u>Wait Down</u>

When using the option **wait down** with a set point opcode, the recipe will not advance to the next step until the PV value reaches or falls below the set point. The recipe will then continue to the next step.



For example, if the PV is temperature with a 1500° set point and the wait limit is 15°, the recipe will not advance until the PV is at or below 1500°.

# Wait in a Guaranteed Soak

During a **guaranteed soak** in a recipe the timer will continue to count down while the PV value is within the **wait limit band**. If the value of the PV moves outside of this range, the timer will pause until the PV value falls back within the **wait limit band**.



If the PV value moves outside of the **wait limit band**, the recipe will pause and a new timer will begin. This timer is called the **Default Hold Time** and can be found and adjusted in the **Menu** under **Furnace Setup**. This timer will keep track of the amount of time the PV value has been outside of the **wait limit**. If the PV value fails to move back into the **wait limit band** within the **Default Hold Time**, the programmer alarm will be activated. Once the PV value moves back within the **wait limit band**, the soak timer will resume.

For example, if the PV is temperature with a set point of 1500° and the wait limit is 15°, the recipe timer will run only while the temperature is 1485°-1515°. If the PV moves outside of this range, the recipe timer will pause and the Default Hold Time countdown will begin. The recipe timer will resume once the PV moves back into the range of 1485°-1515°.

# Guarantee High Assignment

An opcode with a **GH** prefix stands for **guarantee high**. During a recipe, a **guarantee high** will allow the recipe timer to run only while the PV is at or below the **upper limit**. The **upper limit** is the value of the **set point** plus the **wait limit**.



### Opcode with a guarantee high

If the PV moves above the **upper limit**, the recipe will pause and a new timer will begin. This timer is called the **Default Hold Time** and can be found and adjusted in the **Menu** under **Furnace Setup**. This timer will keep track of the amount of time the PV has been above the **upper limit**. If the PV fails to move below the **upper limit** within the **Default Hold Time**, the programmer alarm will be activated. Once the PV moves below the **upper limit**, the recipe timer will resume.

For example, if the PV is temperature with a 1500° set point and the wait limit is 15°, the recipe timer will continue to run as long as the PV is at or below 1515°. If the PV moves above 1515°, the recipe timer will pause and the Default Hold Time countdown will begin. The recipe timer will resume once the PV moves back to 1515° or below.

# **Guarantee Low Assignment**

An opcode with a **GL** prefix stands for **guarantee low**. During a recipe, a **guarantee low** will allow the recipe timer to run only while the PV is at or above the **lower limit**. The **lower limit** is the value of the **set point** minus the **wait limit**.



#### Opcode with a guarantee low

If the PV moves below the **lower limit**, the recipe will pause and a new timer will begin. This timer is called the **Default Hold Time** and can be found and adjusted in the **Menu** under **Furnace Setup**. This timer will keep track of the amount of time the PV has been below the **lower limit**. If the PV fails to move above the **lower limit** within the **Default Hold Time**, the programmer alarm will be activated. Once the PV moves above the **lower limit**, the recipe timer will resume.

For example, if the PV is temperature with a 1500° set point and the wait limit is 15°, the recipe timer will continue to run as long as the PV is at or above 1485°. If the PV moves below 1485°, the recipe timer will pause and the Default Hold Time countdown will begin. The recipe timer will resume once the PV moves back to 1485° or above.

# Chapter 5 – Applications Information

# Default Values

SERIES 9130 Factory defau June 28, 2011.	llts		
Parameter	Default	Factory Setting	Customer Setting
Host 232 baud	19200		
Host 232 Mode	Modbus/DF1 Master		
Host 232-2 baud	19200		
Host 232-2 Mode	Modbus		
Host 485 baud	19200		
Host 485 Mode	Modbus		
Host 485 Address	1		
Slave 1 baud	19200		
Slave 1 Mode	Modbus		
Slave 2 baud	19200		
Slave 2 Mode	Modbus		
Pass code 1	1		
Pass code 2	2		
Web code 1	111		
Web code 2	222		
Web change enable	yes		
PV 1 Name	Temperature 1		
Furnace Name	Temper 1,2, & 3		
AD 1 filter time	0		
AD 2 filter time	0		
AD 3 filter time	0		
IN 1 initial scale	0		
IN 1 Full scale	1000		
IN 2 initial scale	0		
IN 2 Full scale	10000		
IN 3 initial scale	0		
IN 3 Full scale	10000		
IN 1 Decimal place	0		
IN 2 Decimal place	0		
IN 3 Decimal place	0		

Parameter

Default

Factory Setting Customer Setting

Setpoint lower limit, all	-9999
Setpoint upper limit, all	29999
Event hold	none
Event hold polarity	all N.O.
Hold instrument	none
Hold PV min	2000
Hold PV max	0
Event run	None (-1)
Event reset	None (-1)
Slave Instrument setups	None
Zone Assignments	None
Quench instrument	Instrument 2
Quench events	6 speed, 7 end
Temperature default wait	15
limit	
PV Switch Action	None
IP address	192.168.0.200
IP net mask	255.255.255.0
IP gateway	192.168.1.1
Temperature mode	Fahrenheit
Loop 1 setpoint	0
Loop 1 prop band	4.0
Loop 1 reset	0.1
Loop 1 rate	0
Loop 1 cycle time	60
Loop 1 auto/manual	auto
Loop 1 integral preset	0
Loop 2 setpoint	0
Loop 2 prop band	4.0
Loop 2 reset	0.1
Loop 2 rate	0
Loop 2 cycle time	60
Loop 2 auto/manual	manual
Loop 2 integral preset	0

Parameter D	efault	Factory Setting	Customer Setting
Analog Output 1 Assignment	Loop 1 inc		
Analog Output 1 offset	0		
Analog Output 1 Range	200		
Analog Output 2 Assignment	PV1 retrans		
Analog Output 2 offset	0		
Analog Output 2 Range	3000		
Relay 1 Assignment	Loop 1 Fwd		
Relay 2 Assignment	Loop 1 Rev		
Relay 3 Assignment	Event 0		
Relay 4 Assignment	Event 1		
Relay 5 Assignment	Event 2		
Relay 6 Assignment	Event 3		
Relay 7 Assignment	Alarm 1		
Relay 8 Assignment	Alarm 2		
PID Loop 1 Mode	Single Reverse		
PID Loop 1 Low Limit	0		
PID Loop 1 High Limit	100		
PID Loop 1 Source	Input 1		
PID Loop 1 0 SP Stops	No		
Control			
PID Loop 2 Mode	Single Reverse		
PID Loop 2 Low Limit	0		
PID Loop 2 High Limit	100		
PID Loop 2 Source	Off		
PID Loop 2 0 SP Stops Control	Νο		
Alarm 1 Setpoint	9999		
, Alarm 1 Alarm Type	PV1 Process High		
Alarm 1 Hysteresis	1		
Alarm 2 Setpoint	9999		
Alarm 2 Alarm Type	PV1 Process High		
Alarm 2 Hysteresis	1		
Alarm 3 Setpoint	9999		
Alarm 3 Alarm Type	PV1 Process High		
Alarm 3 Hysteresis	1		
Clear events at end of recipe	Yes		

# Sample Event Assignments

Events can be assigned to cycle any relay on and off. In the example below, Event 6 could cause a buzzer to go off or a light to turn on, signaling the end of a cycle. However, this is strictly an example. Events are customizable per the system.

The following list is an example of how the operator could setup under System Management in Configurator some of the vacuum event assignments.

Event U	Spare
Event 1	Cycle Running/Start Pump Down
Event 2	Spare
Event 3	Vacuum Cool
Event 4	Partial Pressure
Event 5	Gas Fan Cool
Event 6	End of Cycle
Event 7	Spare
Event 8	Spare
Event 9	Spare
Event 10	Static Cool

#### Flash Card Management

This section will show the user how to pull logged data from the operator interface using TS Manager.

From the TS Manager home screen, select Tools  $\rightarrow$  Communications  $\rightarrow$  Advanced Download & Maintenance

🖂 SSi T	ouch	screen Manager				
<u>F</u> ile	<u>T</u> oo	ols <u>H</u> elp				
i 🗋 🛛	Q	<u>C</u> ommunications	•		<u>S</u> etup	Ì
7/15/	2	Export	•	<b>(</b>	Advanced Download & Maintenance	Γ
		<u>D</u> ata Backup			Online Screen Configuration	I
Tre	nd			Value		*

The Transfer Data tab is used to download data from the selected touch screen. The specified recorder is identified on the drop down list from the main TS Manager Screen.

There are 2 ways to synchronize data. This can be done using the Screen as the source of the data (network connection) or Disk source (flash card from the screen). *Note: Users can also download data from the* 

TS Screen2	Screen Source	-	
Logdata	Chart Templates	Notes	Device
All Data	✓ All Templates	✓ All Notes	All Device
<ul> <li>♀</li> <li>♀</li>&lt;</ul>	SSi 9010.ctm     MiniBatch.CTM	♥ SS 9010-2011_16.NOTE ♥ SS 9010-2011_17.NOTE ♥ SS 9010-2011_20.NOTE	♥ eSP1261.DW9010 ♥ mb.sdf ♥ XMB.SDF ♥ DW9010DB.sdf

main TS Manager screen using the "Download Data" button on the top right corner.

Series 9130 Operations Manual Rev G

Synchronization will pull all Log Data, Chart Templates, Notes, and Devices that were entered on the screen onto the computer that is running TS Manager. The data will be stored in the TSManager directory under the screen name.

Log Data – Users can use the drop down list to select: All Data, Selected Data, or Skip. The check boxes are used to select which data gets included for the download when the Selected Data is selected, or which data gets skipped when the Skip option is selected.

Chart Templates – User can use the drop down list to select: All Templates, Selected Templates, or Skip. The check boxes are used to select which templates get included for the download when the Selected Templates is selected, or which templates get skipped when the Skip option is selected.

Notes - User can use the drop down list to select: All Notes, Selected Notes, or Skip. The check boxes are used to select which notes get included for the download when the Selected Notes is selected, or which notes get skipped when the Skip option is selected.

Devices – Users can use the drop down list to select: All Device, Selected Device, or Skip. The check boxes are used to select which devices get included for the download when the Selected Device is selected, or which devices get skipped when the Skip option is selected.



Download

is used to start the synchronization process.

Note: A file that is downloaded will overwrite any existing file. **Download Data** button on TS Manager main screen.



Clicking on the down arrow will give the user the ability to: download data from all of the touch screen definitions. download data from the selected screen, only download newer files. Clicking on the button will begin the download progress. If there are multiple screens, screen will be displayed along

then each

The **Download** button

with the progress of each download. Clicking on the "Show Details" link will expand the screen and show any download details. The link will then say "Hide Details", which will shrink the screen and not provide any details. If there are any errors with downloading, then there will be an "X" next to the screen with the issue. The error will be listed in the details section. If the download is successful, then the download screen will close when the download is finished.

# Flash Card Synchronization

When synchronizing from a flash card, the flash card needs to be retrieved from the touch screen. **The** screen should be turned off before pulling the flashcard.

Data Transfer			The storage location of
Transfer Data			the flash card should b
Disk Source			selected using the
Data Location	r: F:\SSi		period button 🗔 on
All Data	Browse For Folder	 ~	the Data Transfer
3/28/2010 3/29/2010 3/30/2010 8/30/2010			screen's Transfer Data tab. <i>Note: The main</i> <i>location for the flash</i> <i>drive should be</i> <i>selected</i> .
Download	Cfg Comp C	Done	

The Maintenance tab is used to delete logged data or notes either from the video screen directly or on the flash card. Logged data and notes can be removed to create additional free space on the storage card. All

V Notes	New Chart.CTM	
on or after 11/31/2008	Probe Inputs.ctm Probes.CTM SSI 9120.ctm	
	and older than 1/ 1/2009	and older than 1/ 1/2009

..TSManager\TSScreens\"Screen Name"\Log, Clog and notes directories.

To delete the log data, select the "Logdata" option, and to delete the notes, select the "Notes" option. One or both options may be selected at the same time. The data will be deleted by a date range, which means the user will have to select a beginning date for the date range and an ending date for the date range. The "on or after" drop-down list is the beginning date for the date range, and the "and older than" drop-down list is the ending date for the date range. Clicking on the **Delete** button will delete the selected files from the screen. The user will have to confirm the delete. The user will also be able to upload chart files to the

instrument. In the "Upload Charts to Screen" section, the drop-down list has the options for "All Templates" or "Selected Templates". Click on the **Upload** button to upload the desired chart files. This feature is useful if the user modifies the chart files on the local computer and wishes to update the chart files on the touch screen without having to enter the modifications again. The **Done** button will close out the screen.

# Slave Instrument Mapping

The following tables can be used as a reference for retrieving information such as the PV, setpoint, etc from a slave instrument. The slave instrument information will have a base offset based on the instrument number that is assigned. The base offset can be determined using the following formula:

Base Offset = (Instrument Number \* 100) + 900

For example, the base offset for instrument 1 would be  $1000 \rightarrow (1 * 100) + 900$  – and the base offset for instrument 7 would be  $1600 \rightarrow (7 * 100) + 900$ . The slave instruments will be split into three sections: Atmosphere Instruments, Temperature Instruments, and Events Instruments. The layout for each instrument will be the same:

- Controller The type of controller the slave instrument is i.e. AC20, Series 9200, etc.
- Source Location The register *in the controller* where the specified value is located. *Note: These will be added on to the base offset of the instrument (see above section).* For example, the source location for %C actual for an AC20 is 11. For instrument 1, the register to find the %C actual would be 1011 → the base offset for instrument 1 is 1000, plus the source location of 11.
- Write Register The register *within the slave instrument* where the value will be written.
- Read Scale Any value read in from an instrument will be divided by this number for display purposes only.
- Write Scale Any value written to an instrument will be multiplied by this number for display purposes only.
- Description This will be a brief description of what the value is, i.e. %C actual, Setpoint, etc.

Controller	Source	Write	Read	Write Scale	Description
	Location	Register	Scale		
AC20	11	123	1	1	%C Actual
(Modbus Mode)	29	138	1	1	%C Setpoint
	13	125	1	1	Probe Temperature
	10	122	1	1	Probe Millivolts
	20	130	10	10	%C Percent Output
	34	142	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	35	143	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent
	12	124	1	1	Dew Point
	36	144	10	10	02

#### Atmosphere Instruments

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Yoko 750	2	2	1	1	%C Actual
(Modbus Mode)	3	100	1	1	%C Setpoint
	20	19	1	1	Probe Temperature
	10	122	1	1	Probe Millivolts
	4	4	10	10	%C Percent Output
	0	0	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	0	0	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
UDC 3300's	1	0	1	1	%C Actual
(Modbus Mode)	3	2	1	1	%C Setpoint
	6	5	10	10	Probe Temperature
	5	4	10	10	Probe Millivolts
	4	3	10	10	%C Percent Output
	43	39	10	10	CO Factor or Equivalent
	43	39	10	10	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Loop 1	21	20	1	1	%C Actual
(Modbus Mode)	7	6	1	1	%C Setpoint
	18	17	8	8	Probe Temperature
	19	18	8	8	Probe Millivolts
	41	40	41	41	%C Percent Output
	4	3	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	5	4	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Loop 2	21	20	1	1	%C Actual
(Modbus Mode)	8	7	1	1	%C Setpoint
	18	17	8	8	Probe Temperature
	19	18	8	8	Probe Millivolts
	42	41	41	41	%C Percent Output
	4	3	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	5	4	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Loop 1	20	20	1	1	%C Actual
(MMI Mode)	6	6	1	1	%C Setpoint
	17	17	8	8	Probe Temperature
	18	18	8	8	Probe Millivolts
	40	40	41	41	%C Percent Output
	3	3	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	4	4	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Loop 2	20	20	1	1	%C Actual
(MMI Mode)	7	7	1	1	%C Setpoint
	17	17	8	8	Probe Temperature
	18	18	8	8	Probe Millivolts
	41	41	41	41	%C Percent Output
	3	3	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	4	4	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Eurotherm 2404	1	1	1	1	%C Actual
(Modbus Mode)	5	5	1	1	%C Setpoint
	72	11073	1	1	Probe Temperature
	61	11062	1	1	Probe Millivolts
	4	4	1	1	%C Percent Output
	0	0	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	0	0	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Eurotherm 2500	1	1	1	1	%C Actual
(Modbus Mode)	5	5	1	1	%C Setpoint
	72	11073	1	1	Probe Temperature
Assumes Loop 1 =	61	11062	1	1	Probe Millivolts
Atmosphere	4	4	1	1	%C Percent Output
	68	11069	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	68	11069	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Carbpro 3.5	6	28	1	1	%C Actual
(MMI Mode)	1	1	1	1	%C Setpoint
	5	25	8	8	Probe Temperature
	4	24	8	8	Probe Millivolts
	11	117	1	1	%C Percent Output
	13	7	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	14	8	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Carbpro 3.0	6	28	4	4	%C Actual
(MMI Mode)	1	1	1	1	%C Setpoint
	5	25	8	8	Probe Temperature
	4	24	2	2	Probe Millivolts
	11	117	1	1	%C Percent Output
	13	7	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	14	8	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Carbpc	20	20	1	1	%C Actual
(MMI Mode)	6	6	1	1	%C Setpoint
	17	17	8	8	Probe Temperature
	18	18	8	8	Probe Millivolts
	64	64	41	41	%C Percent Output
	3	3	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	4	4	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Series 9200 Loop 1	3	126	1	1	%C Actual
	5	128	1	1	%C Setpoint
	22	145	1	1	Probe Temperature
	21	144	10	10	Probe Millivolts
	7	130	10	10	%C Percent Output
	19	142	1	1	CO Factor or Equivalent
	20	143	1	1	H Factor or Equivalent

# Temperature Instruments

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Series 20	11	123	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	30	138	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	18	130	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Yoko 750	2	2	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	3	100	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	4	4	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
UDC 3300's	1	0	10	10	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	3	2	10	10	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	4	3	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Loop 1	18	17	8	8	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	7	6	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	41	40	41	41	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Loop 2	18	17	8	8	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	8	7	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	42	41	41	41	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Loop 1	17	17	8	8	Temperature Controller Actual
(MMI Mode)	6	6	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	40	40	41	41	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Loop 2	17	17	8	8	Temperature Controller Actual
(MMI Mode)	7	7	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	41	41	41	41	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Eurotherm 2404	1	1	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	2	2	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	3	3	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Eurotherm 2500	26	1025	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	27	1026	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
Assumes Loop 2 is	29	1028	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
Temperature					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Unipro 3.5	3	25	8	8	Temperature Controller Actual
(MMI Mode)	1	1	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	5	118	1	1	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Unipro 3.0	3	25	8	8	Temperature Controller Actual
(MMI Mode)	1	1	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	5	118	1	1	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Carbpro 3.5 Slave	9	46	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(MMI Mode)	3	18	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	12	53	41	41	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Carbpro 3.0 Slave	9	46	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual

(MMI Mode)	3	18	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	12	53	41	41	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
10Pro Slave or E Slave	2	2	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(MMI Mode)	3	3	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	4	4	1	1	Temperature Controller Percent Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Input C	19	19	8	8	PV
	5	5	1	1	Setpoint Loop 1
	40	40	41	41	Percent Output Loop 1

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Series 9200 Loop 1	3	126	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
	5	128	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	7	130	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Series 9200 Loop 2	8	131	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
	10	133	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	12	135	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Series 0200 Leep 2	10	124	1	1	Tomporature Controllor Actual
Series 7200 Loop 3	13	130	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
	15	138	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	17	140	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Series 9100 Loop 2	1	104	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
	36	139	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	28	131	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Eurotherm Loop 1	1	1	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	2	2	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	3	3	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Eurotherm Loop 2	26	1025	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	27	1026	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	29	1028	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Eurotherm Loop 3	51	1049	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	52	1050	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	53	1052	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
9500 Valve Controller Valve 1	30	130	1	1	Flow Actual
	56	156	1	1	Flow Setpoint
	54	154	1	1	Flow Percent of Full Scale

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
9500 Valve Controller Valve 2	31	131	1	1	Flow Actual
	66	166	1	1	Flow Setpoint
	64	164	1	1	Flow Percent of Full Scale

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
9500 Valve Controller Valve 3	32	132	1	1	Flow Actual
	76	176	1	1	Flow Setpoint
	74	174	1	1	Flow Percent of Full Scale

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
9500 Valve	33	133	1	1	Flow Actual
Controller Valve 4					
	86	186	1	1	Flow Setpoint
	84	184	1	1	Flow Percent of Full Scale

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
SSi 7SL Limit Controller	4	123	1	1	Limit Controller Actual
	8	177	1	1	Limit Controller Alarm Threshold (SP)
	11	310	1	1	Limit Controller Main Setpoint

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Flow Meter	1	16	1	1	Flow
	3	18	1	1	Setpoint
	0	0	1	1	No Value Available

Controller	Source	Write	Read	Write	Description
	Location	Register	Scale	Scale	
UMC 800 Loop 1	0	64	1	1	PV Actual
All Values are	4	68	1	1	Working Setpoint
Floating Point	6	70	1	1	Percent Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
SSi Quad DAC Ch. 0	10	10	1	1	DAC Out
	10	10	1	1	DAC Out
	16	16	1	1	No Value Available

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
SSi Quad DAC Ch. 1	11	11	1	1	DAC Out
	11	11	1	1	DAC Out
	16	16	1	1	No Value Available

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
SSi Quad DAC Ch. 2	12	12	1	1	DAC Out
	12	12	1	1	DAC Out
	16	16	1	1	No Value Available

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
SSi Quad DAC Ch. 3	13	13	1	1	DAC Out
	13	13	1	1	DAC Out
	16	16	1	1	No Value Available

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Yoko UT350/320	2	2	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	3	300	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	4	4	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output
Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
--------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	---------------	----------------	--
Yoko UP750/550 Loop 2	18	18	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	19	101	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	20	20	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Yoko UP350	2	2	1	1	Temperature Controller Actual
(Modbus Mode)	3	138	1	1	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	4	4	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Honeywell DCP551	4	259	10	10	Temperature Controller Actual
	5	702	10	10	Temperature Controller Setpoint
	0	0	10	10	Temperature Controller Percent
					Output

## **Events Instruments**

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
AC20	50	310	1	1	Events Actual
(Modbus Mode)	50	310	1	1	Events Setpoint
	49	300	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Yoko 750	49	310	1	1	Events Actual
(Modbus Mode)	49	310	1	1	Events Setpoint
	49	310	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
ModMux	97	97	1	1	Events Actual
(Modbus Mode)	97	97	1	1	Events Setpoint
	98	98	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Events	59	178	1	1	Events Actual
(Modbus Mode)	49	168	1	1	Events Setpoint
	59	178	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Dualpro Events	82	178	1	1	Events Actual
(MMI Mode)	72	168	1	1	Events Setpoint
	82	178	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Carbpro 3.5 Events	8	43	1	1	Events Actual
(MMI Mode)	2	17	1	1	Events Setpoint
	8	43	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Carbpro 3.0 Events	8	43	1	1	Events Actual
(MMI Mode)	2	17	1	1	Events Setpoint
	8	43	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Eurotherm 2500	19	19	8	8	PV
(Modbus Mode)	5	5	1	1	Setpoint Loop 1
	40	40	1	1	Percent Output Loop 1

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
SSi_8_8	5	100	1	1	Events Actual
	3	98	1	1	Events Setpoint
	6	101	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Series 9200	5	176	1	1	Events Actual
	2	109	1	1	Events Setpoint
	4	175	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
Micrologix Modbus	10	110	1	1	Events Actual
RS-232	0	100	1	1	Events Setpoint
	15	115	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
MCMModule Modbus	10	110	1	1	Events Actual
RS-232	0	100	1	1	Events Setpoint
	15	115	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
PLC5DF1	10	110	1	1	Events Actual
RS-232	0	100	1	1	Events Setpoint
	15	115	1	1	Events Input

Controller	Source Location	Write Register	Read Scale	Write Scale	Description
SLKDF1	10	110	1	1	Events Actual
RS-232	0	100	1	1	Events Setpoint
	15	115	1	1	Events Input

## Sample 9130 Configuration

Revision	
Revision	1.02
PID Loop 1 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off) 0.3	
Reset	3.99
Rate	0.06
Mode	Single Reverse
Integral Preset	0
Cycle Time	60
Setpoint Change Limit	OFF
Low Limit	0
High Limit	100
0 set point stops control	no
IN1 high input shuts down ctrl	no
IN2 high input shuts down ctrl	no
IN3 high input shuts down ctrl	no
PID auto switch no	
Switch Point PID 1->2	9999
Switch Point PID 2->3	9999
Setpoint Lower Limit	-9999
Setpoint Upper Limit	29999
PID Loop 2 Setup	
Prop Band (O for On/Off)4.0	
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Mode	Single Reverse
Integral Preset	0
Cycle Time	60
Setpoint Change Limit	OFF
Low Limit	0
High Limit	100
0 set point stops control	no
IN1 high input shuts down ctrl	no
IN2 high input shuts down ctrl	no
IN3 high input shuts down ctrl	no
PID auto switch no	
Switch Point PID 1->2	9999
Switch Point PID 2->3	9999
Setpoint Lower Limit	-9999
Setpoint Upper Limit	29999
PID Loop 3 Setup	
Prop Band (O for On/Off)13.0	

Reset	0.32
Rate	0.30
Mode	Dual Reverse
Integral Preset	0
Cycle Time	-30
Setpoint Change Limit	OFF
Low Limit	0
High Limit	0
0 set point stops control	no
IN1 high input shuts down ctrl	no
IN2 high input shuts down ctrl	no
IN3 high input shuts down ctrl	no
PID auto switch no	
Switch Point PID 1->2	0
Switch Point PID 2->3	0
Setpoint Lower Limit	0
Setpoint Upper Limit	0
Event Run Program Setup	
Program number to run	0
Load TC Setup	
Load TC Enable	off
Control TC	
TC 1	
TC 2	
TC 3	
TC 4	
TC 5	
TC 6	
TC 7	
TC 8	
TC 9	
TC 10	
TC 11	
TC 12	
TC 13	
TC 14	
TC 15	
TC 16	
TC 17	
TC 18	
TC 19	
TC 20	
TC 21	
TC 22	

TC 23	
TC 24	
Port Setup	
Host 232 Baud	19200
Host 232 Mode	Modbus/DF1 Master
Host 485 (3,4) Baud	19200
Host 485 (3,4) Mode	Modbus
Host 485 Address	1
Slave 1 (5,6) Baud	19200
Slave 1 (5,6) Mode	Modbus
Slave 2 (22,23) Baud	19200
Slave 2 (22,23) Mode	SSi Analog Input Board
Host 232-2 Baud	19200
Host 232-2 Mode	Modbus
Slave Instrument Setup	
Instrument 1	
Instrument 2	
Instrument 3	
Instrument 4	
Instrument 5	
Instrument 6	
Instrument 7	
Instrument 8	
Instrument 9	
Instrument 10	
Instrument 11	
Instrument 12	
Instrument 13	
Instrument 14	
Instrument 15	
Instrument 16	
Instrument 17	
Instrument 18	
Instrument 19	
Instrument 20	
Instrument 21	
Instrument 22	
Instrument 23	
Instrument 24	
Instrument 25	
Zone 1 Assignment	
Temp Instrument	Loop 1
Temp Zone Number	0
Default Zone Offset, temp	0

Zone 2 Assignment	
Temp Instrument	Loop 1
Temp Zone Number	0
Default Zone Offset, temp	0
Zone 3 Assignment	
Temp Instrument	Loop 1
Temp Zone Number	0
Default Zone Offset, temp	0
Zone 4 Assignment	
Temp Instrument	Loop 1
Temp Zone Number	0
Default Zone Offset, temp	0
Zone 5 Assignment	
Temp Instrument	Loop 1
Temp Zone Number	0
Default Zone Offset, temp	0
Zone 6 Assignment	
Temp Instrument	Loop 1
Temp Zone Number	0
Default Zone Offset, temp	0
Zone 7 Assignment	
Temp Instrument	Loop 1
Temp Zone Number	0
Default Zone Offset, temp	0
Zone 8 Assignment	
Temp Instrument	Loop 1
Temp Zone Number	0
Default Zone Offset, temp	0
Zone 9 Assignment	
Temp Instrument	Loop 1
Temp Zone Number	0
Default Zone Offset, temp	0
Zone 10 Assignment	
Temp Instrument	Loop 1
Temp Zone Number	0
Default Zone Offset, temp	0
Furnace Setup	
Temperature Mode	°F
Loop 2 Instrument	Loop 1
Event Instrument	Internal
Quench Instrument	Instrument 2
End of quench event	7
Quench speed event	6
Quench run event	0

Date and Time	invalid
Default Hold Time	90
Clear events/end of recipe	yes
Wait Limits	
Temp Wait Limit	15
Furnace Name	
Furnace Name	Temper 1,2, & 3
PV1 Name	
Alarm 1 Setup	
Setpoint	9999
Alarm Type	PV1 proc high
Hysteresis	1
Smart Alarm	disabled
ON Delay Time	0
0 SP blocks alarm	no
B0/Impedance inhibits alarm	no
Inhibit source	none
Disable on open input	no
Alarm 2 Setup	
Setpoint	2250
Alarm Type	PV1 proc high
Hysteresis	5
Smart Alarm	disabled
ON Delay Time	0
0 SP blocks alarm	yes
B0/Impedance inhibits alarm	yes
Inhibit source	Input 1
Disable on open input	yes
Alarm 3 Setup	
Setpoint	9999
Alarm Type	PV1 proc high
Hysteresis	1
Smart Alarm	disabled
ON Delay Time	0
0 SP blocks alarm	no
B0/Impedance inhibits alarm	no
Inhibit source	none
Disable on open input	no
Relay Assignments	
Relay 1	Loop 1 fwd
Relay 2	Loop 1 rev
Relay 3	event 0
Relay 4	event 1
Relay 5	event 2

Relay 6	event 3
Relay 7	alarm 1
Relay 8	alarm 2
Input 1 Setup	
Input Type	К
Filter Time	2
Initial Scale	0
Full Scale	2550
Decimal Point Location	0
Open Input	up scale
Input Offset	0
Trip Point 1 Setpoint	0
Trip Point 1 Force Value	0
Trip Point 1 Direction	input above setpoint
Trip Point 2 Setpoint	0
Trip Point 2 Force Value	0
Trip Point 2 Direction	input above setpoint
High Input Limit Setpoint	9999
High Input Limit Hysteresis	1
Use Input Correction Curve	No
Input 2 Setup	
Input Type	К
Filter Time	2
Initial Scale	0
Full Scale	10000
Decimal Point Location	0
Open Input	up scale
Input Offset	0
Trip Point 1 Setpoint	0
Trip Point 1 Force Value	0
Trip Point 1 Direction	input above setpoint
Trip Point 2 Setpoint	0
Trip Point 2 Force Value	0
Trip Point 2 Direction	input above setpoint
High Input Limit Setpoint	9999
High Input Limit Hysteresis	1
Use Input Correction Curve	No
Input 3 Setup	
Input Type	К
Filter Time	2
Initial Scale	0
Full Scale	10000
Decimal Point Location	0
	U

Input Offset	0
Trip Point 1 Setpoint	0
Trip Point 1 Force Value	0
Trip Point 1 Direction	input above setpoint
Trip Point 2 Setpoint	0
Trip Point 2 Force Value	0
Trip Point 2 Direction	input above setpoint
High Input Limit Setpoint	9999
High Input Limit Hysteresis	1
Use Input Correction Curve	No
Output 1 Setup	
Assignment	loop 1 inc
Offset	0
Range	200
Current Selection	4 - 20 mA
Output 2 Setup	
Assignment	PV1 retrans
Offset	0
Range	3000
Current Selection	4 - 20 mA
Passcodes	
Level 1 Code	1
Level 2 Code	2
Web Level 1 Code	111
Web Level 2 Code	222
Web Change Enable	1
Programmer Alarm	normally open
Alarm 1	normally open
Alarm 2	normally open
Alarm 3	normally open
IP Address	
IP Address	192.168.1.229
IP Address Mask	255.255.255.0
IP Address Gateway	192.168.1.1
Redundant TC Setup	
Band	20
Delay Time	1
TC Selection	TC 1
Select Mode	Highest
TC Redundancy Man. Override	None
Event Control	
Hold instrument number	0
Hold Minimum PV	2000
Hold Maximum PV	0

Event for Program Run	-1
Event for Program Reset	-1
Event 0	
Event 1	
Event 2	
Event 3	
Event 4	
Event 5	
Event 6	
Event 7	
Event 8	
Event 9	
Event 10	
Event 11	
Event 12	
Event 13	
Event 14	
Event 15	
Curve 1 Entry	
Curve Type	none
Control Range	0
mV 1	0
Vac 1	0
mV 2	0
Vac 2	0
mV 3	0
Vac 3	0
mV 4	0
Vac 4	0
mV 5	0
Vac 5	0
mV 6	0
Vac 6	0
mV 7	0
Vac 7	0
mV 8	0
Vac 8	0
mV 9	0
Vac 9	0
mV 10	0
Vac 10	0
mV 11	0
Vac 11	0
mV 12	0

Vac 12	0
mV 13	0
Vac 13	0
mV 14	0
Vac 14	0
mV 15	0
Vac 15	0
mV 16	0
Vac 16	0
mV 17	0
Vac 17	0
mV 18	0
Vac 18	0
mV 19	0
Vac 19	0
mV 20	0
Vac 20	0
mV 21	0
Vac 21	0
mV 22	0
Vac 22	0
mV 23	0
Vac 23	0
mV 24	0
Vac 24	0
mV 25	0
Vac 25	0
mV 26	0
Vac 26	0
mV 27	0
Vac 27	0
mV 28	0
Vac 28	0
mV 29	0
Vac 29	0
mV 30	0
Vac 30	0
mV 31	0
Vac 31	0
mV 32	0
Vac 32	0
Curve 2 Entry	
Curve Type	none
Control Range	0

mV 1	0
Vac 1	0
mV 2	0
Vac 2	0
mV 3	0
Vac 3	0
mV 4	0
Vac 4	0
mV 5	0
Vac 5	0
mV 6	0
Vac 6	0
mV 7	0
Vac 7	0
mV 8	0
Vac 8	0
mV 9	0
Vac 9	0
mV 10	0
Vac 10	0
mV 11	0
Vac 11	0
mV 12	0
Vac 12	0
mV 13	0
Vac 13	0
mV 14	0
Vac 14	0
mV 15	0
Vac 15	0
mV 16	0
Vac 16	0
mV 17	0
Vac 17	0
mV 18	0
Vac 18	0
mV 19	0
Vac 19	0
mV 20	0
Vac 20	0
mV 21	0
Vac 21	0
mV 22	0
Vac 22	0

mV 23	0
Vac 23	0
mV 24	0
Vac 24	0
mV 25	0
Vac 25	0
mV 26	0
Vac 26	0
mV 27	0
Vac 27	0
mV 28	0
Vac 28	0
mV 29	0
Vac 29	0
mV 30	0
Vac 30	0
mV 31	0
Vac 31	0
mV 32	0
Vac 32	0
Curve 3 Entry	
, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
Curve Type	none
Curve Type Control Range	none O
Curve Type Control Range mV 1	none 0 0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1	none 0 0 0 0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2	none 0 0 0 0 0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2	none 0 0 0 0 0 0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3	none   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3	none     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4	none     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4	none     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5	none     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5	none     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6	none     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 6	none     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 6 mV 7	none     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 6 mV 7 Vac 7	none     0    <
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 6 mV 7 Vac 7 mV 8	none     0    <
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 6 mV 7 Vac 7 mV 8 Vac 8	none     0    <
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 5 mV 7 Vac 7 mV 8 Vac 8 mV 9	none     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 6 mV 7 Vac 7 mV 8 Vac 8 mV 9 Vac 9	none     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 6 mV 7 Vac 7 mV 8 Vac 8 mV 9 Vac 9 mV 10	none     0
Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 5 mV 6 Vac 6 mV 7 Vac 7 mV 8 Vac 8 mV 9 Vac 9 mV 10 Vac 10	none     0

Vac 11	0
mV 12	0
Vac 12	0
mV 13	0
Vac 13	0
mV 14	0
Vac 14	0
mV 15	0
Vac 15	0
mV 16	0
Vac 16	0
mV 17	0
Vac 17	0
mV 18	0
Vac 18	0
mV 19	0
Vac 19	0
mV 20	0
Vac 20	0
mV 21	0
Vac 21	0
mV 22	0
Vac 22	0
mV 23	0
Vac 23	0
mV 24	0
Vac 24	0
mV 25	0
Vac 25	0
mV 26	0
Vac 26	0
mV 27	0
Vac 27	0
mV 28	0
Vac 28	0
mV 29	0
Vac 29	0
mV 30	0
Vac 30	0
mV 31	0
Vac 31	0
mV 32	0
Vac 32	0
Curve 4 Entry	

Curve Type	none
Control Range	0
mV 1	0
Vac 1	0
mV 2	0
Vac 2	0
mV 3	0
Vac 3	0
mV 4	0
Vac 4	0
mV 5	0
Vac 5	0
mV 6	0
Vac 6	0
mV 7	0
Vac 7	0
mV 8	0
Vac 8	0
mV 9	0
Vac 9	0
mV 10	0
Vac 10	0
mV 11	0
Vac 11	0
mV 12	0
Vac 12	0
mV 13	0
Vac 13	0
mV 14	0
Vac 14	0
mV 15	0
Vac 15	0
mV 16	0
Vac 16	0
mV 17	0
Vac 17	0
mV 18	0
Vac 18	0
mV 19	0
Vac 19	0
mV 20	0
Vac 20	0
mV 21	0
Vac 21	0

mV 22	0
Vac 22	0
mV 23	0
Vac 23	0
mV 24	0
Vac 24	0
mV 25	0
Vac 25	0
mV 26	0
Vac 26	0
mV 27	0
Vac 27	0
mV 28	0
Vac 28	0
mV 29	0
Vac 29	0
mV 30	0
Vac 30	0
mV 31	0
Vac 31	0
mV 32	0
Vac 32	0
Curve 5 Entry	
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type	none
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range	none O
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1	none O O
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1	none 0 0 0
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2	none 0 0 0 0 0
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2	none 0 0 0 0 0 0
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3	none     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0     0
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3	none     0
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4	none     0
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4	none     0
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5	none     0
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5	none     0
Curve 5 Entry Curve Type Control Range mV 1 Vac 1 mV 2 Vac 2 mV 3 Vac 3 mV 4 Vac 4 mV 5 Vac 5 mV 6	none     0
Curve 5 EntryCurve TypeControl RangemV 1Vac 1mV 2Vac 2mV 3Vac 3mV 4Vac 4mV 5Vac 5mV 6Vac 6	none     0
Curve 5 EntryCurve TypeControl RangemV 1Vac 1mV 2Vac 2mV 3Vac 3mV 4Vac 4mV 5Vac 5mV 6Vac 6mV 7	none       0
Curve 5 EntryCurve TypeControl RangemV 1Vac 1mV 2Vac 2mV 3Vac 3mV 4Vac 4mV 5Vac 5mV 6Vac 6mV 7Vac 7	none     0    <
Curve 5 EntryCurve TypeControl RangemV 1Vac 1mV 2Vac 2mV 3Vac 3mV 4Vac 4mV 5Vac 5mV 6Vac 6mV 7Vac 7mV 8	none     0
Curve 5 EntryCurve TypeControl RangemV 1Vac 1mV 2Vac 2mV 3Vac 3mV 4Vac 4mV 5Vac 5mV 6Vac 6mV 7Vac 7mV 8Vac 8	none     0
Curve 5 EntryCurve TypeControl RangemV 1Vac 1mV 2Vac 2mV 3Vac 3mV 4Vac 4mV 5Vac 5mV 6Vac 6mV 7Vac 7mV 8Vac 8mV 9	none     0
Curve 5 EntryCurve TypeControl RangemV 1Vac 1mV 2Vac 2mV 3Vac 3mV 4Vac 4mV 5Vac 5mV 6Vac 6mV 7Vac 7mV 8Vac 8mV 9Vac 9	none     0

Vac 10	0
mV 11	0
Vac 11	0
mV 12	0
Vac 12	0
mV 13	0
Vac 13	0
mV 14	0
Vac 14	0
mV 15	0
Vac 15	0
mV 16	0
Vac 16	0
mV 17	0
Vac 17	0
mV 18	0
Vac 18	0
mV 19	0
Vac 19	0
mV 20	0
Vac 20	0
mV 21	0
Vac 21	0
mV 22	0
Vac 22	0
mV 23	0
Vac 23	0
mV 24	0
Vac 24	0
mV 25	0
Vac 25	0
mV 26	0
Vac 26	0
mV 27	0
Vac 27	0
mV 28	0
Vac 28	0
mV 29	0
Vac 29	0
mV 30	0
Vac 30	0
mV 31	0
Vac 31	0
mV 32	0

Vac 32	0
Alternate PID 1 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 2 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 3 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 4 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 5 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 6 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 7 Setup	

Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 8 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 9 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 10 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 11 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 12 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 13 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10

Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 14 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 15 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 16 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 17 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 18 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 19 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0

High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 20 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 21 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 22 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 23 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 24 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100
Alternate PID 25 Setup	
Prop Band (0 for On/Off)	4.0
Reset	0.10
Rate	0.00
Integral Preset	0
High Limit	100
Low Limit	-100

Analog Input 1 Setup	
Input type 0	К
Input type 1	В
Input type 2	В
Input 0 Correction	not used
Input 1 Correction	not used
Input 2 Correction	not used
Analog Input 2 Setup	
Input type 0	В
Input type 1	В
Input type 2	В
Input 0 Correction	not used
Input 1 Correction	not used
Input 2 Correction	not used
Analog Input 3 Setup	
Input type 0	В
Input type 1	В
Input type 2	В
Input 0 Correction	not used
Input 1 Correction	not used
Input 2 Correction	not used
Analog Input 4 Setup	
Input type 0	В
Input type 1	В
Input type 2	В
Input 0 Correction	not used
Input 1 Correction	not used
Input 2 Correction	not used
Analog Input 5 Setup	
Input type 0	В
Input type 1	В
Input type 2	В
Input 0 Correction	not used
Input 1 Correction	not used
Input 2 Correction	not used
Analog Input 6 Setup	
Input type 0	В
Input type 1	В
Input type 2	В
Input 0 Correction	not used
Input 1 Correction	not used
Input 2 Correction	not used
Analog Input 7 Setup	
Input type 0	В

Input type 1	В
Input type 2	В
Input 0 Correction	not used
Input 1 Correction	not used
Input 2 Correction	not used
Analog Input 8 Setup	
Input type 0	В
Input type 1	В
Input type 2	В
Input 0 Correction	not used
Input 1 Correction	not used
Input 2 Correction	not used
Aux A/I Offset	
Enable offsets for SSi AIB	no
Input 1	0.0
Input 2	0.0
Input 3	0.0
Input 4	0.0
Input 5	0.0
Input 6	0.0
Input 7	0.0
Input 8	0.0
Input 9	0.0
Input 10 0.0	
Input 11	0.0
Input 12	0.0
Input 13	0.0
Input 14	0.0
Input 15	0.0
Input 16	0.0
Input 17	0.0
Input 18	0.0
Input 19	0.0
Input 20	0.0
Input 21 0.0	
Input 22	0.0
Input 23	0.0
Input 24	0.0
Input 25	0.0
Input 26	0.0
Input 27	0.0
Input 28	0.0
Input 29	0.0
Input 30	0.0

Input 31	0.0
Input 32	0.0
Input 33	0.0
Input 34	0.0
Input 35	0.0
Input 36	0.0
Input 37	0.0
Input 38 0.0	
Input 39	0.0
Input 40	0.0
Input 0 Correction	not used
Input 1 Correction	not used
Input 2 Correction	not used
Input 3 Correction	not used
Input 4 Correction	not used
Input 5 Correction	not used
Input 6 Correction	not used
Input 7 Correction	not used
Input 8 Correction	not used
Input 9 Correction	not used
Input 10 Correction	not used
Input 11 Correction	not used
Input 12 Correction	not used
Input 13 Correction	not used
Input 14 Correction	not used
Input 15 Correction	not used
Input 16 Correction	not used
Input 17 Correction	not used
Input 18 Correction	not used
Input 19 Correction	not used
Input 20 Correction	not used
Input 21 Correction	not used
Input 22 Correction	not used
Input 23 Correction	not used
Input 24 Correction	not used
Input 25 Correction	not used
Input 26 Correction	not used
Input 27 Correction	not used
Input 28 Correction	not used
Input 29 Correction	not used
Input 30 Correction	not used
Input 31 Correction	not used
Input 32 Correction	not used
Input 33 Correction	not used

Input 34 Correction	not used
Input 35 Correction	not used
Input 36 Correction	not used
Input 37 Correction	not used
Input 38 Correction	not used
Input 39 Correction	not used
PV Switching	
PV Switch value	5
PV Switch Hysteresis	1
PV Switch Active Loop	None
Auxiliary Setpoint Configuration	n
Retrans to Slave 1	Off
Retrans to Slave 2	Off
Retrans to Slave 3	Off
Setpoint Offset Sl 1	0
Setpoint Offset Sl 2	0
Setpoint Offset Sl 3	0
Setpoint Delay Sl 1	0
Setpoint Delay Sl 2	0
Setpoint Delay Sl 3	0
TC Extension Correction Curve	S
Curve 1: Point 1 Temp	0
Curve 1: Point 1 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 2 Temp	200
Curve 1: Point 2 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 3 Temp	400
Curve 1: Point 3 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 4 Temp	600
Curve 1: Point 4 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 5 Temp	800
Curve 1: Point 5 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 6 Temp	1000
Curve 1: Point 6 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 7 Temp	1200
Curve 1: Point 7 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 8 Temp	1400
Curve 1: Point 8 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 9 Temp	0
Curve 1: Point 9 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 10 Temp 200	
Curve 1: Point 10 Offset 0.000	
Curve 2: Point 1 Temp	400
Curve 2: Point 1 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 2 Temp	600

Curve 2: Point 2 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 3 Temp	800
Curve 2: Point 3 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 4 Temp	1000
Curve 2: Point 4 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 5 Temp	1200
Curve 2: Point 5 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 6 Temp	1400
Curve 2: Point 6 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 7 Temp	0
Curve 2: Point 7 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 8 Temp	200
Curve 2: Point 8 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 9 Temp	400
Curve 2: Point 9 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 10 Temp 600	
Curve 2: Point 10 Offset 0.000	
Curve 3: Point 1 Temp	800
Curve 3: Point 1 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 2 Temp	1000
Curve 3: Point 2 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 3 Temp	1200
Curve 3: Point 3 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 4 Temp	1400
Curve 3: Point 4 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 5 Temp	0
Curve 3: Point 5 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 6 Temp	0
Curve 3: Point 6 Offset	-0.300
Curve 3: Point 7 Temp	30000
Curve 3: Point 7 Offset	9.999
Curve 3: Point 8 Temp	-30000
Curve 3: Point 8 Offset	9.999
Curve 3: Point 9 Temp	0
Curve 3: Point 9 Offset	9.999
Curve 3: Point 10 Temp 0	
Curve 3: Point 10 Offset 9.999	
Generic Instrument Configuration	
Instrument 1 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 1 Count 1	0
Instrument 1 Storage 1	0
Instrument 1 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 1 Count 2	0
Instrument 1 Storage 2	0

Instrument 1 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 1 Count 3	0
Instrument 1 Storage 3	0
Instrument 1 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 1 Count 4	0
Instrument 1 Storage 4	0
Instrument 1 PV Memory	0
Instrument 1 PV Register	0
Instrument 1 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 1 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 1 SP Memory	0
Instrument 1 SP Register	0
Instrument 1 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 1 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 1 Output Memory	0
Instrument 1 Output Register	0
Instrument 1 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 1 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 2 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 2 Count 1	0
Instrument 2 Storage 1	0
Instrument 2 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 2 Count 2	0
Instrument 2 Storage 2	0
Instrument 2 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 2 Count 3	0
Instrument 2 Storage 3	0
Instrument 2 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 2 Count 4	0
Instrument 2 Storage 4	0
Instrument 2 PV Memory	0
Instrument 2 PV Register	0
Instrument 2 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 2 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 2 SP Memory	0
Instrument 2 SP Register	0
Instrument 2 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 2 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 2 Output Memory	0
Instrument 2 Output Register	0
Instrument 2 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 2 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 2 Degister Dead 1	
instrument s Register Read i	450

Instrument 3 Storage 1	12
Instrument 3 Register Read 2	900
Instrument 3 Count 2	2
Instrument 3 Storage 2	55
Instrument 3 Register Read 3	101
Instrument 3 Count 3	3
Instrument 3 Storage 3	20
Instrument 3 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 3 Count 4	0
Instrument 3 Storage 4	0
Instrument 3 PV Memory	1225
Instrument 3 PV Register	125
Instrument 3 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 3 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 3 SP Memory	1226
Instrument 3 SP Register	126
Instrument 3 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 3 SP Out Scale	2816
Instrument 3 Output Memory	1227
Instrument 3 Output Register	127
Instrument 3 Output In Scale	3614
Instrument 3 Output Out Scale	3614
Instrument 4 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 4 Count 1	0
Instrument 4 Storage 1	0
Instrument 4 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 4 Count 2	0
Instrument 4 Storage 2	0
Instrument 4 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 4 Count 3	0
Instrument 4 Storage 3	0
Instrument 4 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 4 Count 4	0
Instrument 4 Storage 4	0
Instrument 4 PV Memory	0
Instrument 4 PV Register	0
Instrument 4 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 4 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 4 SP Memory	0
Instrument 4 SP Register	0
Instrument 4 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 4 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 4 Output Memory	0
Instrument 4 Output Register	0

Instrument 4 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 4 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 5 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 5 Count 1	0
Instrument 5 Storage 1	0
Instrument 5 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 5 Count 2	0
Instrument 5 Storage 2	0
Instrument 5 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 5 Count 3	0
Instrument 5 Storage 3	0
Instrument 5 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 5 Count 4	0
Instrument 5 Storage 4	0
Instrument 5 PV Memory	0
Instrument 5 PV Register	0
Instrument 5 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 5 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 5 SP Memory	0
Instrument 5 SP Register	0
Instrument 5 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 5 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 5 Output Memory	0
Instrument 5 Output Register	0
Instrument 5 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 5 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 6 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 6 Count 1	0
Instrument 6 Storage 1	0
Instrument 6 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 6 Count 2	0
Instrument 6 Storage 2	0
Instrument 6 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 6 Count 3	0
Instrument 6 Storage 3	0
Instrument 6 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 6 Count 4	0
Instrument 6 Storage 4	0
Instrument 6 PV Memory	0
Instrument 6 PV Register	0
Instrument 6 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 6 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 6 SP Memory	0
Instrument 6 SP Register	0

Instrument 6 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 6 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 6 Output Memory	0
Instrument 6 Output Register	0
Instrument 6 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 6 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 7 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 7 Count 1	0
Instrument 7 Storage 1	0
Instrument 7 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 7 Count 2	0
Instrument 7 Storage 2	0
Instrument 7 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 7 Count 3	0
Instrument 7 Storage 3	0
Instrument 7 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 7 Count 4	0
Instrument 7 Storage 4	0
Instrument 7 PV Memory	0
Instrument 7 PV Register	0
Instrument 7 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 7 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 7 SP Memory	0
Instrument 7 SP Register	0
Instrument 7 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 7 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 7 Output Memory	0
Instrument 7 Output Register	0
Instrument 7 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 7 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 8 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 8 Count 1	0
Instrument 8 Storage 1	0
Instrument 8 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 8 Count 2	0
Instrument 8 Storage 2	0
Instrument 8 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 8 Count 3	0
Instrument 8 Storage 3	0
Instrument 8 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 8 Count 4	0
Instrument 8 Storage 4	0
Instrument 8 PV Memory	0
Instrument 8 PV Register	0

Instrument 8 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 8 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 8 SP Memory	0
Instrument 8 SP Register	0
Instrument 8 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 8 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 8 Output Memory	0
Instrument 8 Output Register	0
Instrument 8 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 8 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 9 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 9 Count 1	0
Instrument 9 Storage 1	0
Instrument 9 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 9 Count 2	0
Instrument 9 Storage 2	0
Instrument 9 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 9 Count 3	0
Instrument 9 Storage 3	0
Instrument 9 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 9 Count 4	0
Instrument 9 Storage 4	0
Instrument 9 PV Memory	0
Instrument 9 PV Register	0
Instrument 9 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 9 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 9 SP Memory	0
Instrument 9 SP Register	0
Instrument 9 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 9 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 9 Output Memory	0
Instrument 9 Output Register	0
Instrument 9 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 9 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 10 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 10 Count 1	0
Instrument 10 Storage 10	
Instrument 10 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 10 Count 2	0
Instrument 10 Storage 20	
Instrument 10 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 10 Count 3	0
Instrument 10 Storage 30	
Instrument 10 Register Read 4	0

Instrument 10 Count 4	0
Instrument 10 Storage 40	
Instrument 10 PV Memory	0
Instrument 10 PV Register	0
Instrument 10 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 10 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 10 SP Memory	0
Instrument 10 SP Register	0
Instrument 10 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 10 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 10 Output Memory	0
Instrument 10 Output Register	0
Instrument 10 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 10 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 11 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 11 Count 1	0
Instrument 11 Storage 10	
Instrument 11 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 11 Count 2	0
Instrument 11 Storage 20	
Instrument 11 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 11 Count 3	0
Instrument 11 Storage 30	
Instrument 11 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 11 Count 4	0
Instrument 11 Storage 40	
Instrument 11 PV Memory	0
Instrument 11 PV Register	0
Instrument 11 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 11 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 11 SP Memory	0
Instrument 11 SP Register	0
Instrument 11 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 11 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 11 Output Memory	0
Instrument 11 Output Register	0
Instrument 11 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 11 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 12 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 12 Count 1	0
Instrument 12 Storage 10	
Instrument 12 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 12 Count 2	0
Instrument 12 Storage 20	

Instrument 12 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 12 Count 3	0
Instrument 12 Storage 30	
Instrument 12 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 12 Count 4	0
Instrument 12 Storage 40	
Instrument 12 PV Memory	0
Instrument 12 PV Register	0
Instrument 12 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 12 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 12 SP Memory	0
Instrument 12 SP Register	0
Instrument 12 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 12 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 12 Output Memory	0
Instrument 12 Output Register	0
Instrument 12 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 12 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 13 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 13 Count 1	0
Instrument 13 Storage 10	
Instrument 13 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 13 Count 2	0
Instrument 13 Storage 20	
Instrument 13 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 13 Count 3	0
Instrument 13 Storage 30	
Instrument 13 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 13 Count 4	0
Instrument 13 Storage 40	
Instrument 13 PV Memory	0
Instrument 13 PV Register	0
Instrument 13 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 13 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 13 SP Memory	0
Instrument 13 SP Register	0
Instrument 13 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 13 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 13 Output Memory	0
Instrument 13 Output Register	0
Instrument 13 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 13 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 14 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 14 Count 1	0

Instrument 14 Storage 10	
Instrument 14 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 14 Count 2	0
Instrument 14 Storage 20	
Instrument 14 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 14 Count 3	0
Instrument 14 Storage 30	
Instrument 14 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 14 Count 4	0
Instrument 14 Storage 40	
Instrument 14 PV Memory	0
Instrument 14 PV Register	0
Instrument 14 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 14 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 14 SP Memory	0
Instrument 14 SP Register	0
Instrument 14 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 14 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 14 Output Memory	0
Instrument 14 Output Register	0
Instrument 14 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 14 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 15 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 15 Count 1	0
Instrument 15 Storage 10	
Instrument 15 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 15 Count 2	0
Instrument 15 Storage 20	
Instrument 15 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 15 Count 3	0
Instrument 15 Storage 30	
Instrument 15 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 15 Count 4	0
Instrument 15 Storage 40	
Instrument 15 PV Memory	0
Instrument 15 PV Register	0
Instrument 15 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 15 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 15 SP Memory	0
Instrument 15 SP Register	0
Instrument 15 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 15 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 15 Output Memory	0
Instrument 15 Output Register	0

Instrument 15 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 15 Output Out Scale	0
Instrument 16 Register Read 1	0
Instrument 16 Count 1	0
Instrument 16 Storage 10	
Instrument 16 Register Read 2	0
Instrument 16 Count 2	0
Instrument 16 Storage 20	
Instrument 16 Register Read 3	0
Instrument 16 Count 3	0
Instrument 16 Storage 30	
Instrument 16 Register Read 4	0
Instrument 16 Count 4	0
Instrument 16 Storage 40	
Instrument 16 PV Memory	0
Instrument 16 PV Register	0
Instrument 16 PV In Scale	0
Instrument 16 PV Out Scale	0
Instrument 16 SP Memory	0
Instrument 16 SP Register	0
Instrument 16 SP In Scale	0
Instrument 16 SP Out Scale	0
Instrument 16 Output Memory	0
Instrument 16 Output Register	0
Instrument 16 Output In Scale	0
Instrument 16 Output Out Scale	e 0
Generic Block Write Table	
Block Write 1 Instrument	0
Block Write 1 Interval	0
Block Write 1 Data Start	0
Block Write 1 Data Target	0
Block Write 1 Count	0
Block Write 2 Instrument	0
Block Write 2 Interval	0
Block Write 2 Data Start	0
Block Write 2 Data Target	0
Block Write 2 Count	0
Block Write 3 Instrument	0
Block Write 3 Interval	0
Block Write 3 Data Start	0
Block Write 3 Data Target	0
Block Write 3 Count	0
Block Write 4 Instrument	0
Block Write 4 Interval	0
Block Write 4 Data Start	0
----------------------------	---
Block Write 4 Data Target	0
Block Write 4 Count	0
Block Write 5 Instrument	0
Block Write 5 Interval	0
Block Write 5 Data Start	0
Block Write 5 Data Target	0
Block Write 5 Count	0
Block Write 6 Instrument	0
Block Write 6 Interval	0
Block Write 6 Data Start	0
Block Write 6 Data Target	0
Block Write 6 Count	0
Block Write 7 Instrument	0
Block Write 7 Interval	0
Block Write 7 Data Start	0
Block Write 7 Data Target	0
Block Write 7 Count	0
Block Write 8 Instrument	0
Block Write 8 Interval	0
Block Write 8 Data Start	0
Block Write 8 Data Target	0
Block Write 8 Count	0
Block Write 9 Instrument	0
Block Write 9 Interval	0
Block Write 9 Data Start	0
Block Write 9 Data Target	0
Block Write 9 Count	0
Block Write 10 Instrument	0
Block Write 10 Interval	0
Block Write 10 Data Start	0
Block Write 10 Data Target	0
Block Write 10 Count	0
Block Write 11 Instrument	0
Block Write 11 Interval	0
Block Write 11 Data Start	0
Block Write 11 Data Target	0
Block Write 11 Count	0
Block Write 12 Instrument	0
Block Write 12 Interval	0
Block Write 12 Data Start	0
Block Write 12 Data Target	0
Block Write 12 Count	0
Block Write 13 Instrument	0

Block Write 13 Interval	0
Block Write 13 Data Start	0
Block Write 13 Data Target	0
Block Write 13 Count	0
Block Write 14 Instrument	0
Block Write 14 Interval	0
Block Write 14 Data Start	0
Block Write 14 Data Target	0
Block Write 14 Count	0
Block Write 15 Instrument	0
Block Write 15 Interval	0
Block Write 15 Data Start	0
Block Write 15 Data Target	0
Block Write 15 Count	0
Block Write 16 Instrument	0
Block Write 16 Interval	0
Block Write 16 Data Start	0
Block Write 16 Data Target	0
Block Write 16 Count	0
Generic IP Address Table	
IP Address 1 Octet 1	0
IP Address 1 Octet 2	0
IP Address 1 Octet 3	0
IP Address 1 Octet 4	0
IP Address 1 Port	0
IP Address 2 Octet 1	0
IP Address 2 Octet 2	0
IP Address 2 Octet 3	0
IP Address 2 Octet 4	0
IP Address 2 Port	0
IP Address 3 Octet 1	0
IP Address 3 Octet 2	0
IP Address 3 Octet 3	0
IP Address 3 Octet 4	0
IP Address 3 Port	0
IP Address 4 Octet 1	0
IP Address 4 Octet 2	0
IP Address 4 Octet 3	0
IP Address 4 Octet 4	0
IP Address 4 Port	0
IP Address 5 Octet 1	0
IP Address 5 Octet 2	0
IP Address 5 Octet 3	0
IP Address 5 Octet 4	0

IP Address 5 Port	0
IP Address 6 Octet 1	0
IP Address 6 Octet 2	0
IP Address 6 Octet 3	0
IP Address 6 Octet 4	0
IP Address 6 Port	0
IP Address 7 Octet 1	0
IP Address 7 Octet 2	0
IP Address 7 Octet 3	0
IP Address 7 Octet 4	0
IP Address 7 Port	0
IP Address 8 Octet 1	0
IP Address 8 Octet 2	0
IP Address 8 Octet 3	0
IP Address 8 Octet 4	0
IP Address 8 Port	0
IP Address 9 Octet 1	0
IP Address 9 Octet 2	0
IP Address 9 Octet 3	0
IP Address 9 Octet 4	0
IP Address 9 Port	0
IP Address 10 Octet 1	0
IP Address 10 Octet 2	0
IP Address 10 Octet 3	0
IP Address 10 Octet 4	0
IP Address 10 Port	0
IP Address 11 Octet 1	0
IP Address 11 Octet 2	0
IP Address 11 Octet 3	0
IP Address 11 Octet 4	0
IP Address 11 Port	0
IP Address 12 Octet 1	0
IP Address 12 Octet 2	0
IP Address 12 Octet 3	0
IP Address 12 Octet 4	0
IP Address 12 Port	0
IP Address 13 Octet 1	0
IP Address 13 Octet 2	0
IP Address 13 Octet 3	0
IP Address 13 Octet 4	0
IP Address 13 Port	0
IP Address 14 Octet 1	0
IP Address 14 Octet 2	0
IP Address 14 Octet 3	0

IP Address 14 Octet 4	0
IP Address 14 Port	0
IP Address 15 Octet 1	0
IP Address 15 Octet 2	0
IP Address 15 Octet 3	0
IP Address 15 Octet 4	0
IP Address 15 Port	0
IP Address 16 Octet 1	0
IP Address 16 Octet 2	0
IP Address 16 Octet 3	0
IP Address 16 Octet 4	0
IP Address 16 Port	0
Analog Input Correction Curves	5
Curve 1: Point 1 Temp	-300
Curve 1: Point 1 Offset	-30.000
Curve 1: Point 2 Temp	0
Curve 1: Point 2 Offset	3.000
Curve 1: Point 3 Temp	1450
Curve 1: Point 3 Offset	4.000
Curve 1: Point 4 Temp	1550
Curve 1: Point 4 Offset	5.000
Curve 1: Point 5 Temp	9999
Curve 1: Point 5 Offset	30.000
Curve 1: Point 6 Temp	9999
Curve 1: Point 6 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 7 Temp	9999
Curve 1: Point 7 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 8 Temp	9999
Curve 1: Point 8 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 9 Temp	9999
Curve 1: Point 9 Offset	0.000
Curve 1: Point 10 Temp	9999
Curve 1: Point 10 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 1 Temp	0
Curve 2: Point 1 Offset	-1.000
Curve 2: Point 2 Temp	500
Curve 2: Point 2 Offset	-2.000
Curve 2: Point 3 Temp	1000
Curve 2: Point 3 Offset	-3.000
Curve 2: Point 4 Temp	1500
Curve 2: Point 4 Offset	-4.000
Curve 2: Point 5 Temp	2000
Curve 2: Point 5 Offset	-5.000
Curve 2: Point 6 Temp	2500

Curve 1: Point 6 Offset	-6.000
Curve 2: Point 7 Temp	9999
Curve 2: Point 7 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 8 Temp	9999
Curve 2: Point 8 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 9 Temp	9999
Curve 2: Point 9 Offset	0.000
Curve 2: Point 10 Temp	9999
Curve 2: Point 10 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 1 Temp	9999
Curve 3: Point 1 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 2 Temp	9999
Curve 3: Point 2 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 3 Temp	9999
Curve 3: Point 3 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 4 Temp	9999
Curve 3: Point 4 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 5 Temp	9999
Curve 3: Point 5 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 6 Temp	9999
Curve 3: Point 6 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 7 Temp	9999
Curve 3: Point 7 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 8 Temp	9999
Curve 3: Point 8 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 9 Temp	9999
Curve 3: Point 9 Offset	0.000
Curve 3: Point 10 Temp	9999
Curve 3: Point 10 Offset	0.000
Timer Setup	
Timer Configuration	click

### Sample 9130 Recipe

Rec	tipe Edit						
jie	<u>E</u> dit <u>H</u> elp						
) é	3   X 🗅 健	S <sup>Q</sup> = ▶0					
Recip	e Editor Becine	Management					
- 38							
1	Coad	Save as 1	Distribute	Use Online D	Device PCGro	oup	~
Recip	e Description:				_		
	Oesede	Description			Ortion	Comment	
	opcode	Description	1050 %5		option	Comment	
1	SEIPI	set point	1250 °F				
2	TC_INU	temperature inquiry	1250 1	Lontrol	wait		
3	SUAK	soak			3:25		
4	EVI_UUI	event output			1-UN		
5	ALAHM	user alarm			user alarm 1		
6	EVI_UUI	event output	150.45		1-UFF		
(	SEIPI	set point	150 °F				
8	NU-UP	no opcode					
9	NU-UP	no opcode					
10	NU-UP	no opcode					
11	NU-UP	no opcode					
12	NO-OP	no opcode					-
13	NO-OP	no opcode					
14	NO-OP	no opcode					
15	NO-OP	no opcode					
16	NO-OP	no opcode					
17	NO-OP	no opcode					
18	NO-OP	no opcode					
19	NO-OP	no opcode					
20	NO-OP	no opcode					
21	NO-OP	no opcode					
22	NO-OP	no opcode					
23	NO-OP	no opcode					
24	NO-OP	no opcode					
							_
ast e	dited by Special	Admin on 8/31/2011 4-40-08	PM_revision 1				
	anda by opooldi						

#### 9130 Analog Input Board Jumper Settings

The 9130 analog input boards are initially set up with the following configuration: Input 1 – Temperature/Thermocouple

In order to change these settings, the following steps must be taken:

- If necessary, shut down the 9130 screen software by clicking on the *Shutdown* menu option from the *Configuration* menu
- 2. Shut down power to the screen and any



connected instrument

- 3. Remove the cover of the 9130 instrument. This is done by removing the four (4) screws in the corner of the 9130 instrument box, and then pushing the two (2) tabs on the side of the box outward while pulling on the chassis
- 4. Remove the analog input board
- 5. In order for an input to be set up as a voltage input, a jumper must be placed on the two pins of the input



Input 3 with a jumper
set for voltage

Input 1 with no jumper - set for Temperature

- Input 2 with a jumper set for voltage
- 6. To set an input for voltage, place the gray jumper over the two pins on the desired input. To set an input for temperature, remove the gray jumper from the two pins on the desired input.

# \*\*\* WARNING: A jumper must be placed over the input before voltage inputs can be applied or the analog input board will be damaged \*\*\*

Series 9130 Operations Manual Rev G

- 7. Re-insert the analog input board
- 8. Replace the cover on the 9130 instrument
- 9. Re-attach the power to the screen and any connected device
- 10. Power up the Advantech Touchscreen
- 11. From the Analog Input Setup menu screen, select the appropriate input and change the T/C Type to the correct type

Contact Super Systems Inc at 513-772-0060 if there are any questions or problems.





Series 9130 Operations Manual Rev G

Appendix B – Wiring Diagram of SERIES 9130: RS-485



Series 9130 Operations Manual Rev G

#### Warranty

#### Limited Warranty for Super Systems Products:

The Limited Warranty applies to new Super Systems Inc. (SSI) products purchased direct from SSI or from an authorized SSI dealer by the original purchaser for normal use. SSI warrants that a covered product is free from defects in materials and workmanship, with the exceptions stated below.

The limited warranty does not cover damage resulting from commercial use, misuse, accident, modification or alteration to hardware or software, tampering, unsuitable physical or operating environment beyond product specifications, improper maintenance, or failure caused by a product for which SSI is not responsible. There is no warranty of uninterrupted or error-free operation. There is no warranty for loss of data—you must regularly back up the data stored on your product to a separate storage product. There is no warranty for product with removed or altered identification labels. SSI DOES NOT PROVIDE ANY OTHER WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE LIMITATION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, SO THIS LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. SSI is not responsible for returning to you product which is not covered by this limited warranty.

If you are having trouble with a product, before seeking limited warranty service, first follow the troubleshooting procedures that SSI or your authorized SSI dealer provides.

SSI will replace the PRODUCT with a functionally equivalent replacement product, transportation prepaid after PRODUCT has been returned to SSI for testing and evaluation. SSI may replace your product with a product that was previously used, repaired and tested to meet SSI specifications. You receive title to the replaced product at delivery to carrier at SSI shipping point. You are responsible for importation of the replaced product, if applicable. SSI will not return the original product to you; therefore, you are responsible for moving data to another media before returning to SSI, if applicable. Data Recovery is not covered under this warranty and is not part of the warranty returns process. SSI warrants that the replaced products are covered for the remainder of the original product warranty or 90 days, whichever is greater.

## **Revision History**

Rev.	Description	Date	MCO #
-	Initial Release	06-28-2011	2090
A	Added clarification of TC correction curve point interpolation, PID switchpoints, and deadband. Corrected Cold Junction calibration instructions, added calibration video link, added note about PIDLOAD opcode and PID autoswitch feature, added Load TC Deactivated relay assignment	10-21-2016	2120
В	Added reference to TS Manager manual for changing IP address, mask, and gateway of touchscreen.	5-26-2017	2215
С	Corrected description of GHSOAK opcode	8-18-2017	2222
D	Added operating temp range	7/28/2018	2235
Е	Corrected 4-20mA resistor info	10/11/2018	2241
F	Corrected wiring diagrams	11/13/2018	2242
G	Added TS mounting instructions	12/3/2018	2245
Н	Expanded Timer Section	11/8/2019	2276
I	Added T/C Accuracy Info	1/21/2021	2305
J	Clarified Trip Point Section	4/6/2022	2321
K	Added Load TC Map and Chart Settings	6/8/2022	2324
L	Clarified Wait/Wait Up/Wait Down	9/9/2022	2327
М	Removed screen saver information	11/7/2022	2330